





# FINAL REPORT

SPRING 1981 FISHERIES SURVEY AND PROVISIONAL LIST OF WATERBODIES ALONG THE NORTHWEST ALASKAN PIPELINE COMPANY ROUTE: PRUDHOE BAY TO THE YUKON TERRITORY

> TO: FLUOR NORTHWEST, INC. 701 DOUGLAS AVE. FAIRBANKS, ALASKA 99701 CONTRACT NUMBER 4780-9-K201

FOR: NORTHWEST ALASKAN PIPELINE CO. FAIRBANKS, ALASKA 99701

DECEMBER 1981

# ALASKA RESOURCES LIBRARY

U.S. Department of the Interior

SPRING 1981 FISHERIES SURVEY AND PROVISIONAL LIST OF WATERBODIES ALONG THE NORTHWEST ALASKAN PIPELINE COMPANY ROUTE: PRUDHOE BAY TO THE YUKON TERRITORY

Final Report

Prepared for and Funded by Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Company

by

D. Barnard D. Schmidt D. Troy C. Welling

LGL Alaska Research Associates, Inc. P.O. Box 80607 Fairbanks, Alaska 99708

A. Sekerak, Principal Investigator LGL Ltd.

A. Sekerak

1

Administered by Fluor Northwest, Inc. Contract No. 4780-9-K201

FLUOR

December 1981.

4680-9-K201-5-1

#### FOREWARD

Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Company, through Fluor Northwest, Inc., has sponsored a number of investigations to delineate fish distribution along the proposed pipeline route and to identify critical fish habitats and activities that are requisite for maintenance of fish populations in the region. Fish utilization of many habitats or streams is highly seasonal; therefore, studies through time are necessary to document changing patterns of fish distribution. Prior to this investigation, fisheries studies conducted by LGL along the proposed pipeline route have taken place in late winter (Ref. 55), spring (Ref. 54), fall (Ref. 57 and 122) and early winter (Ref. 77). The results of these seasonal studies along with all other known information, have been integrated and summarized in order to provide a comprehensive, up to date report on present knowledge of fish populations along the proposed pipeline.

The present report is a continuation of investigations on fish distribution and habitat use in the spring. Recent changes in the pipeline alignment, primarily north of Fairbanks, which introduced new streams to the pipeline route necessitated study, as information on fish in many of these streams was absent.

Consequently, a total of 68 stream crossings were investigated in the spring of 1981. This information is a further contribution toward understanding fish resources along the pipeline route and an aid in resolving potential conflicts between fish resources and pipeline construction and operation.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

.

Page	š
FOREWARD	
LIST OF TABLES	
LIST OF FIGURES	i
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	
ABSTRACT	
INTRODUCTION	
Spring Studies	
Objectives and Justification	
Report Format	
STUDY AREA	
PATTERNS OF FISH MOVEMENT AND WATERBODY USE	
METHODS	
Field Sampling	
Fish	
Data Limitations	
RESULTS AND DISCUSSION	
Provisional List of Waterbodies	
General Results of Spring Survey	
Stream Catalog	
Tanana River Side Channel21Tributary to French Creek24Unnamed Creek (NPMP 483.7)27Unnamed Creek (NPMP 482.6)28Moose Creek29	

Page

Unnamed Creek (NPMP 476.3)
linnamed Creek (NPMP 476.1)
linnamed Creek (NPMP 475 1)
Tributary to Little Chena Diver $#2$
Little Chena Diven $\pi 2$
Tuituteur te Crellueed Creek "
Tributary to Smallwood Creek #1
Iributary to Smallwood Creek #2
Smallwood Creek
Rose Creek
Gilmore Creek
Pedro Creek
Gold Run
Fox Creek
Globe Creek
Slate Creek
Wilber Creek
Shorty Creek
Unnamed Creek (NPMP 379.5)
Isom Creek 83
Pholos Creek 86
Kristie's Creek 80
$\begin{array}{c} \text{Caribou Mountain Creek} \\ \text{O2} \end{array}$
Middle Early Eich Creek
Alden Meuntain Creek
Ander Mountain Creek
Unii River Stough
Iributary to East Fork Spring Slough
Slate Creek
South Fork Sharon Creek
Union Gulch Creek
Cushing Creek
Access Road Creek
West Fork Sukakpak Creek
South Fork Airport Creek
Middle Fork Airport Creek
Airport Creek
Ugh Creek
Buff Creek 141
Homewood Spring
$\frac{1}{147}$
Watfoot Creak 150
West Buanch of Nonth Fonk of Chandalan Divon
Rest Dranch of North Fork of Chandalar Kiver 155
Unnamed Creek (NPMP 160.0)

:

Page

.

	Unnamed Creek	(NF	MP	15	9.6	5)	•		•	•	•	•			•	•		•	•	•	164
	Bicycle Creek	<b>.</b>	•			•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	167
	Waterhole Cre	ek	•	• •	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	170
	Jill Creek .	• •	•	• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	173
	Ed Creek	• •	•	• •	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	176
	Mack Creek .	• •	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	179
	Terry Creek	• •	•	• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	<b>'</b> •	•	•	•	•	•	182
	Yan Creek .	• •	•	• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	185
	Mary Lamb Cre	ek	•	• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	188
	Tributary to	Lori	C	^ee	k	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	٠	•	•	•	•	•	191
	Lori Creek .	• •	•	• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	194
	Unnamed Creek	(NF	MP	86	.4)		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	197
	Toolik River	Trit	outa	ary	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	200
	Sand Creek .	• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	203
	Tributary to	Shor	rt (	Cre	ek		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	206
	Short Creek	• •	•	• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	209
LITERATUR	REVIEWED	•••	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	212
APPENDIX	[	••	•	• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	224
APPENDIX	II		•							•	•	•	•	•		•				•	226

:

# LIST OF TABLES

•

.

lable		Ка	ge
1	Criteria for evaluating available fisheries data for the spring season	•	3
2	Summary of spring survey (21 May-3 June 1981) of selected streams in the vicinity of the proposed Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Route	•	5
3	A summary of field sampling methods and units used during the 1981 spring survey	•	13

.

.

5

.

### LIST OF FIGURES

Figure		Page
1	Route of the proposed NWA gas pipeline from Prudhoe Bay to the Alaska/Yukon border	7
2	NWA gas pipeline route and sample sites from Prudhoe Bay to Prospect Camp	8
3	NWA gas pipeline route and sample sites from Prospect Camp to Tanana River	9
4	Spring survey. Tanana River Side Channel, 25 May 1981	23
5	Spring survey. Tributary to French Creek, 25 May 1981	26
6	Spring survey. Moose Creek, 24 May 1981	31
7	Spring survey. Unnamed Creek (NPMP 476.3) and Unnamed Creek (NPMP 476.1), 24 May 1981	34
8	Spring survey. Tributary to Little Chena River #2, 24 May 1981	40
9	Spring survey. Little Chena River, 8 June 1981	43
10	Spring survey. Iowa Creek, 21 May 1981	46
11	Spring survey. Tributary to Smallwood Creek #2, 21 May 1981	50
12	Spring survey. Smallwood Creek, 21 May 1981	53
13	Spring survey. Rose Creek, 23 May 1981	56
14	Spring survey. Gilmore Creek and Pedro Creek, 26 May 1981	59
15	Spring survey. Gold Run, 8 June 1981	64
16	Spring survey. Fox Creek, 26 May 1981	67
17	Spring survey. Globe Creek, 23 May 1981	70
18	Spring survey. Slate Creek, 27 May 1981	73

ς.

:

vii

.

.

Figure Page 19 Spring survey. Wilber Creek, 27 May 1981. . . . . . . 76 20 Spring survey. Shorty Creek, 23 May 1981. . . . . . . 79 21 Spring survey. Unnamed Creek (NPMP 379.5), 22 May 1981. . . 82 . . . . . . . . . . . 22 Spring survey. Isom Creek, 22 May 1981 . . . . . . . 85 23 Spring survey. Phelps Creek, 30 May 1981 . . . . . . . 88 24 Spring survey. Kristie's Creek, 29 May 1981 . . . . . 91 25 Spring survey. Caribou Mountain Creek, 29 May 1981 . 94 26 Middle Fork Fish Creek, 29 May 1981 Spring survey. . 97 27 Spring survey. Alder Mountain Creek, 29 May 1981 . . 100 28 Spring survey. Jim River Slough, 22 May 1981 . . . 103 29 East Fork Abba-Dabba Creek, Spring survey. 22 May 1981 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 106 30 Spring survey. Chapman Creek, 22 May 1981 . . . . . 109 31 Spring survey. Tributary to East Fork Spring Slough, 23 May 1981 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 112 32 Spring survey. Slate Creek, 23 May 1981 . . . . . . . 115 33 Spring survey. South Fork Sharon Creek, 23 May 1981 . 118 34 Spring survey. Union Gulch Creek, 24 May 1981 . . . . 121 35 Spring survey. Cushing Creek, 24 May 1981 . . . . . . 124 36 Spring survey. Access Road Creek and West Fork . Sukakpak Creek, 25 May 1981 37 South Fork Airport Creek and Middle Spring survey. Fork Airport Creek, 26 May 1981 38 Spring survey. Airport Creek, 27 May 1981 . . . . . . 137 39 

1

viii

Figure

1

.

gure				Page
40	Spring	survey.	Buff Creek, 28 May 1981	143
41	Spring	survey.	Homewood Spring, 28 May 1981	146
42	Spring	survey.	Overwintering Creek, 29 May 1981	149
43	Spring	survey.	Wetfoot Creek, 29 May 1981	152
44	Spring River,	survey. 30 May 19	West Branch of North Fork of Chandalar 981	155
45	Spring Creek,	survey. 30 May 19	East Creek and North Atigun Pass 981	158
46	Spring 31 May	survey. 1981 .	Unnamed Creek (NPMP 160.0),	163
47	Spring 1 June	survey. 1981 .	Unnamed Creek (NPMP 159.6),	166
48 `	Spring	survey.	Bicycle Creek, 1 June 1981	169
49	Spring	survey.	Waterhole Creek, 1 June 1981	172
50	Spring	survey.	Jill Creek, 31 May 1981	175
51	Spring	survey.	Ed Creek, 2 June 1981	178
52	Spring	survey.	Mack Creek, 2 June 1981	181
53	Spring	survey.	Terry Creek, 2 June 1981	184
54	Spring	survey.	Yan Creek, 3 June 1981	187
55	Spring	survey.	Mary Lamb Creek, 3 June 1981	190
56	Spring	survey.	Tributary to Lori Creek, 4 June 1981 .	193
57	Spring	survey.	Lori Creek, 4 June 1981	196
58	Spring 5 June	survey. 1981 .	Unnamed Creek (NPMP 86.4),	199
59	Spring	survey.	Toolik River Tributary, 5 June 1981 .	202
60	Spring	survey.	Sand Creek, 6 June 1981	205
61	Spring	survey.	Tributary to Short Creek, 6 June 1981.	208
62	Spring	survey.	Short Creek, 6 June 1981	211

.

#### ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS:

We would like to acknowledge the logistical, permit, and field support by Fluor Northwest, Inc. We would also like to acknowledge the drafting assistance of Robert Furilla and the able assistance of the LGL Alaska Fairbanks office personnel. Financial support for this study was provided by Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Company.

:

#### ABSTRACT

The natural gas pipeline proposed by Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Company traverses hundreds of waterbodies in the Beaufort Sea and Yukon River drainages.

This report describes the spring fish use at the 68 proposed crossings or near-crossings of the Northwest Alaskan Gas Pipeline in Alaska selected by Fluor Northwest, Inc. for the 1981 spring Fisheries Investigations. Stream surveys were conducted 21 May-8 June 1981. Biological, chemical and physical data gathered are listed in a stream catalog. The fish species caught were grayling, round whitefish, chum salmon, king salmon, Dolly Varden, burbot, longnose sucker, lake chub, and slimy sculpin.

Fish were observed in 12 of the 68 stream crossings surveyed during the spring period. No fish were caught in the remaining 56; of these 21 were considered to provide suitable habitat and 24 were considered marginal fish habitat. The remaining 11 did not appear to provide any suitable habitat. Evidence of spring spawning was not observed, but spring spawning species were present in 12 of the waterbodies examined. Three streams had potential spawning habitats.

An updated summary of fisheries data for all 399 potential crossings of waterbodies is presented in Appendix II. Sources of information includes reports, unpublished documents, agency memoranda and personal communications.

#### INTRODUCTION

Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Company proposes to construct the Alaskan segment of a buried pipeline to transport chilled natural gas from the arctic to southern markets. The proposed route of the pipeline parallels the Alyeska Oil Pipeline from Prudhoe Bay to Delta Junction, with some variances, particularly in the vicinity of Fairbanks. From Delta Junction to the Alaska/Canada border the proposed route follows the Haines-Fairbanks Products Pipeline rightof-way.

On 8 May 1981 LGL Alaska Research Associates, Inc. (LGL) was awarded a contract by and through Fluor Northwest, Inc., funded by Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Company to conduct spring fisheries investigations of selected waterbodies along the proposed gasline route. The purpose of our investigations was to assess the spring fish use of the selected waterbodies that would be crossed or potentially affected by the proposed pipeline. This report presents the results of the 1981 spring program. Included in the report are: (1) a spring assessment for each of the waterbodies selected for field investigation in 1981 by Fluor Northwest, Inc.; and (2) a provisional list of 399 waterbodies crossed or potentially affected by the proposed pipeline project with an evaluation of spring fish use for each.

#### Spring Studies

Objectives and Justification

1

The objectives of the 1981 spring fisheries investigations were to:

- Investigate the presence or absence of fish in selected waterbodies and determine the species composition of fish present;
- Evaluate fish use (i.e. spawning, rearing, migration) of the selected waterbodies;
- Record those features of the waterbody that may affect fish access in the vicinity of the proposed pipeline crossings (i.e. impassible natural barriers, man-made barriers, discontinuous flow);
- Measure selected physical and chemical parameters (i.e. temperature, dissolved oxygen, conductivity, pH, color, turbidity, total hardness, nitrate, and orthophosphate); and

5) Evaluate fish habitat present during spring field investigations by recording wetted width, depth, discharge, bottom type, bank stability, riparian vegetation, aquatic vegetation, and cover.

The fish populations occupying waters along the proposed Northwest Alaskan pipeline route typically require a variety of aquatic habitats to complete their life cycles. Several different waterbodies, or different sections of a waterbody, are required by these fish at specific times of the year. For example, a common life history pattern is for a species to overwinter at one location, spawn at another location, and feed at yet another location. These differences are usually governed by the availability of habitat suitable to the specific activity. It therefore becomes necessary to investigate waterbodies during each biologically-important season because fish use generally varies in a waterbody from season to season.

The purpose of the present fisheries program is to document those waterbodies that are important to fish during the spring. At this time of year fish are beginning migration from overwintering areas to their summer feeding and rearing areas. Many summer feeding and rearing areas are located in the upstream portions of drainages that freeze to the bottom in the winter. Some species spawn in the study area during the spring or early summer (i.e. arctic grayling, slimy sculpin, lake chub, longnose sucker, and northern pike) and movements to appropriate areas take place early in the open water season.

#### Selection of Streams for Field Investigations

The evaluations of fish use for the hundreds of waterbodies crossed by the proposed gas pipeline were based on extensive literature survey, communication with state and federal agencies, and professional experience. Primary sources for literature were published government and consultant reports and file data from the Joint Fish and Wildlife Advisory Team (JFWAT) in Anchorage. Agencies consulted included: State Pipeline Coordinators Office, Alaska Department of Fish and Game, and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Criteria to standardize the evaluation of available fisheries data for the spring season are shown in Table 1.

Waterbodies investigated during the 1981 spring field surveys were selected by Fluor Northwest, Inc. Waterbodies selected were generally those which lacked specific spring data or other seasonal information.

Number*	Spring Criteria
1	Fish Use Area - Waterbody investigated and fish use documented
2	No Fish Use - Waterbody investigated and no fish use documented
3	No Fish Use Inferred - Absence of habitat inferred and supported by indirect evidence: small drainage with negligible, discontinuous, or no flow or fish blockage present.
4	Data Gaps Present - Waterbody investigations lacking or inconclusive: waterbody has not been surveyed for fish use or previous data were inconclusive.

Table 1. Criteria for evaluating available fisheries data for the spring season.

\*Cited in Appendix II

:

.

#### Report Format

This report combines historical information together with data generated during the 1981 spring surveys in order to provide a current assessment of spring use of selected waterbodies affected by the Northwest Alaskan Pipeline route. An updated provisional list of 399 waterbodies crossed or potentially affected by the gasline along its route from Prudhoe Bay to the Canadian Border is presented in Appendix II. For each of these waterbodies, sources of available spring fisheries data and the current status of this information are indicated.

Data gathered during the 1981 spring field survey are presented on a waterbody-by-waterbody basis in the Stream Catalog. This information is also presented in a tabular summary of results in Table 2.

#### STUDY AREA

The route of the proposed Northwest Alaskan pipeline is shown in Figure 1. The field investigations and assessments addressed in this report are from the secton of the pipeline between the Tanana River and Prudhoe Bay. Waterbodies that were investigated to the north of the Prospect Creek are shown in Figure 2. Those between the Prospect Creek and the Tanana River are shown in Figure 3. The variety of habitats traversed by the proposed pipeline ranged from arctic and alpine tundra in the north to low-lying muskeg and marshes in more southern sections. The types of waterbodies encountered ranged from clear, fast-flowing streams and rivers to stagnant, marshy sloughs.

From Prudhoe Bay the proposed pipeline route parallels the Sagavanirktok River, crosses the arctic coastal plain and traverses the northern foothills of the Brooks Range. Approximately 180 km south of Prudhoe Bay, the proposed route proceeds westward toward Toolik Lake, and then southward along the Atigun River to Atigun Pass, the highest point of the route. Large, north slope streams like the Sagavanirktok and Atigun rivers are typically fast-flowing and have wide, braided, gravel floodplains. These larger streams support populations of resident and anadromous fish at different times of the year and are often used as overwintering areas. The proposed route crosses many smaller streams in this area, most of which are tributaries to the Sagavanirktok or Kuparuk rivers or their tributaries. Smaller streams are typically narrow, single channeled, and support fewer fish than larger streams. Some provide spawning and rearing areas for a few species. Flows in these streams can fluctuate significantly depending on snowmelt and precipitation. The surrounding vegetation consists of arctic and alpine tundra which is primarily sedges, willows, and dwarf birch.

Table 2. Summary of spring survey (21 May-8 June 1981) of selected streams in the vicinity of the proposed Northwest Alaskan Pipeline route. Abbreviations used are: NPRX (Northwest Pipeline River and Floodplain Crossing number), BB (burbot), CN (slimy sculpin), DV (Dolly Varden), DS (chum salmon), GR (grayling), KS (king salmon), LC (lake chub), LS (longnose sucker), and RW (round whitefish).

	<u> </u>			N	o Fish Caug	ht .	
Waterbody	NPRX	Suspected Spring Migration or Movement	Feeding and Rearing Species Present	Good Habitat Pr <b>e</b> sent	Habitat Marginal	Habitat Absent	Potential Fish Blocks Present
Tanana River Side Channel	095-1	Υ	15.10.05			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	×
Tributary to French Creek	086-3	Ŷ	GR				~
linnamed Creek	086-1	~	un			X	
Unnamed Crook	085-2					Ŷ	
Moose Creek	085-1	Y				Ŷ	X
linnamod Crook	0845	. ^				Ŷ	Ŷ
Unnamed Creek	084-3		· :			Ŷ	~
Unnamed Creek	094-4					Ŷ	
Tributany to Little Chona Divon #2	004-1					Ŷ	Y
iribulary to Little chena River #2	003-4	v	CD DU			^	~
Little Chena Kiver	003-3	Ŷ					Y
Tuibutany to Smallwood Crook #1	003-2	Χ.	01,00			Y	N N
Tributary to Smallwood Creek #1	003-1				· <b>v</b>	^	Y
Fribulary to Smallwood Creek #2	002-2	v	CN		^		Ŷ
Sind Twood Greek	002-1	^	Ch		. <b>y</b>		Ŷ
KOSE Ureek	001-4	v		v	^		Ŷ
Gilmore Creek	001-3	Ŷ	CD	^			Ŷ
Pedro Ureek	001-2	. ^	UK .			v	Ŷ
Gota Run Ureek	001-1					Ŷ	Ŷ
FUX UNEEK	075 2	v		¥		~	Ŷ
Globe Creek	073-4	^		Ŷ			Ŷ
State Creek	073-4	v		Ŷ			Ŷ
Shanty Creek	073-2	~		Ŷ			Ŷ
Shorty Creek	0/2-3			<b>^</b> .	Y		Ŷ
	066 3			Y	^		Ŷ
ISUM Creek	062-1	v		Ŷ			n
Pheips Creek	002 4	^		^	Y		Y
Kristle's Ureek	055-2	v		Y	^		~
Niddle Feek Fich Creek	055-1	Ŷ	CN	^			
Alden Nountain Check	053-3	Ŷ	UN	¥			X
lim Divon Slough	033-1	^		^		х	Ŷ
Chill River Slouyn East Fowk Abba Dabba Crook	040-2	Y		¥		~	~
Chapman Crook	04/-3	Ŷ		Ŷ			
Unaphian Ureek Thibutany to East Fonk Shning Slough	040-1	Ŷ		~	¥		
Sinte Creek	044-3	Ň	KS CN CD		7		
STALE UPEEK	043-9	٨	NJ JUN JUN				

S

13

				N			
Waterbody	NPRX	Suspected Spring Migration or Movement	Feeding and Rearing Species Present	Good Habitat Present	Habitat Marginal	Habitat Absent	Potential Fish Blocks Present
South Fork Sharon Creek	043-1		· · · · · ·		Х		X
Union Gulch Creek	041-3 ·				Х		Х
Cushing Creek	039-4			Х			Х
Access Road Creek	038-7				Х		
West Fork Sukakpak Creek	038-6				Х		
South Fork Airport Creek	037-5				Х		Х
Middle Fork Airport Creek	037-4				· X		Х
Airport Creek	037-3				Х		
Ugh Creek	036-1				Х		Х
Buff Creek	035-3				Х		
Homewood Spring	034-2	Х	GR,DV,CN				Х
Overwintering Creek	033-7	Х	GR,CN				
Wetfoot Creek	033-2				Х		
West Branch of North Fork of Chandalar River	031-3			Х			
East Creek	031-2				Х		
North Atigun Pass Creek	031-1				Х		Х
Unnamed Creek	029-3				Х		Х
Unnamed Creek	029-2		GR				
Bicycle Creek	029-1				Х		Х
Waterhole Creek	028-2		GR				Х
Jill Creek	025-9	х		Х			Х
Ed Creek	025-7	Х		Х			. Χ
Mack Creek	025-6				Х		Х
Terry Creek	025-5	Х		Х			Х
Yan Creek	025-1	Х		Х			Х
Mary Lamb Creek	022-2				Х		Х
Tributary to Lori Creek	017-2				Х		Х
Lori Creek	017-1	Х		Х			Х
Unnamed Creek	015-3				Х		Х
Toolik River Tributary	013-1			Х			Х
Sand Creek	012-2				Х		Х
Tributary to Short Creek	007-3	Х		Х			
Short Creek	007-2	Х		Х			

σ

-----



Fig. 1. Route of the proposed Northwest Alaska Pipeline from Prudhoe Bay to the Alaska/Yukon border.



Figure 2. NWA gas pipeline route and sample sites from Prudhoe Bay to Prospect Camp.



Figure 3. NWA gas pipeline route and sample sites from Prospect Camp to Tanana River.

South of Atigun Pass the route continues through the Brooks Range following the Dietrich and Middle Fork of the Koyukuk rivers. Approximately 200 km south of Atigun Pass the proposed pipeline route departs from the Koyukuk drainage and turns southeasterly to the Yukon River. The larger mountain streams in this area (e.g. the Dietrich River and the South and Middle forks of the Koyukuk river) are mostly clear, fastflowing, and have braided channels. At lower elevations they become wide, meandering streams. Many of the smaller streams in this area are stained brown with tannins and lignins leached from marshy areas. Larger streams, like the Koyukuk and Jim rivers, support populations of overwintering fish and provide habitat for spawning salmon. Although most small streams do not provide overwintering habitat, they are used as rearing areas by all age classes of fish during open water periods. The higher elevations in this region are predominantly alpine tundra vegetation with areas of stunted spruce, alders, aspens and willows. At lower elevations taiga and muskeg are widespread, but in large river valleys large white spruce and willows are the predominant vegetation.

From the Yukon River crossing, the proposed pipeline route continues southeasterly toward the White Mountains. Approximately 16 km north of Fairbanks the current alignment departs from the Alyeska Oil Pipeline route, and passes through the White Mountains north of the Fairbanks, Wainwright, and Eielson areas. East of Eielson Air Force Base, the proposed pipeline route enters the Tanana River Valley and crosses the river approximately 20 km west of Delta Junction. Most of the waterbodies crossed in the White Mountains are small streams with moderate to steep gradients and dense riparian vegetation consisting of grasses, sedges, willows, alder, birch, and spruce. These streams provide rearing and feeding areas for all age classes of fish during open water periods, but they do not provide overwintering habitat. Streams located within the Tanana River valley are generally small, humic-stained and flow through alternating marshes or muskeg and stands of spruce, birch and willow. Larger streams such as the Chena River, the Little Chena River, and especially the Tanana River are quite turbid during the open water season. These streams provide overwintering habitat for many fish species, but the full extent of use is uncertain.

#### PATTERNS OF FISH MOVEMENT AND WATERBODY USE

After breakup has occurred, fish use has been observed in waterbodies that range in size from small, beaded tundra streams on the North Slope to large rivers such as the Tanana River and Yukon River. Streams in the study area can be divided into the following three broad categories based primarily on their physical characteristics:

- Small streams with average widths less than 2 m and depths usually less than 1 m (e.g. Yan Creek, Iowa Creek);
- Moderate-sized streams with average widths of 2-10 m and depths usually less than 2-3 m (e.g. Slate Creek, Wetfoot Creek);
- Large streams or rivers with average widths greater than 10 m and depths up to 10 m or more (e.g. Tanana River, Middle Fork Koyukuk River).

Despite their generality the above categories are useful because patterns of fish movement and use in each stream type vary markedly.

Small streams in the study area are usually frozen to the bottom or dry during the winter and stream flow resumes sometime between early April and early June. Substrates of these streams vary a great deal but usually consist of fines and detritus, sand, and gravel. Their waters are usually clear, but may be stained by tanins and lignins leached from surrounding soils. Within the proposed gasline corridor, small streams are used primarily by slimy sculpin and grayling, but whitefish and char may occasionally be present depending on geographical location and the type of habitat present. Adult grayling may move into these streams during spring breakup, spawn, and then move some distance back downstream. During the egg incubation period (early May to early July) juvenile grayling, whitefish and/or char may also move upstream into these areas. After the grayling eggs have hatched the emergent fry remain in the general vicinity until late summer or fall. As fall approaches and water temperatures drop, all fish begin moving downstream to overwintering areas. Unless spring fed, small streams rarely provide spawning habitat for fall spawning species.

Moderate-sized streams also have clear or sometimes humic stained waters. Their substrates vary greatly depending on stream gradient and the surrounding terrain. These streams commonly exhibit alternating stretches of deep, slow-moving water and shallow, fast-flowing riffles. Some pools, especially in lower reaches, may be deep enough to provide overwintering habitat. Within the proposed gasline corridor, moderate-sized streams receive more intense fish use than small streams. These streams generally serve as major spring and fall migratory routes for many species. Some, especially those with perennial spring sources, may be used for spawning in both the spring and fall. During spring, young-of-the-year of fall spawning species (primarily whitefish and char) and the eggs of spring spawning species (primarily grayling, northern pike, longnose sucker, and slimy sculpin) may be present. By late June or early July, fry of spring spawners have emerged and may remain in the stream until fall. Many streams of this size are used intensively as nursery areas by juvenile fish throughout the open-water period. Adult fish are also commonly present during the open water period. Some of these streams support runs of anadromous species. As fall approaches, fish generally begin migrating downstream to overwintering areas.

Large streams or rivers are usually quite turbid during the open water season due to high sediment loads. Their floodplains are usually braided and consist of gravel, sand, and fines, depending on the origin of the river and its tributaries. These rivers rarely freeze solid and therefore provide year-round habitat for fish, especially crucial overwintering habitat. They are also the primary migratory pathways for all anadromous fish species. During spring, many juvenile salmon migrate downstream to the ocean; others remain in freshwater for one or two years, depending on the species. A variety of freshwater fish species also use large streams as migration routes, spawning sites, and nursery areas year-round.

#### METHODS

Spring field investigations were conducted between 21 May and 8 June 1981. Two, 2-man field crews surveyed selected streams, generally from south to north, along the proposed Northwest Alaskan Pipeline route. The Prudhoe Bay Road provided access by truck to all the waterbodies surveyed north of the Yukon River. Access to waterbodies surveyed between the Yukon River and the Tanana River was either by Bell 206B Jet Ranger helicopter or by truck, depending on the proximity of useable roads in the vicinity of the proposed pipeline crossing. A total of 18 waterbody surveys were conducted using a helicopter for access.

1

۰.

The series of Northwest Pipeline route sheets used to identify waterbody crossing locations in this report is indicated in Reference 134. A tabular outline summarizing variables, field sampling methods, and units of measurement is given in Table 3.

Parameter Method Units Fish electrofisher fish/electrofishing sec seine fish/m<sup>2</sup> from standardized seine haul gill net fish/hr from standardized gill net set dipnet fish/m<sup>2</sup> set line fish/hr visual fish/m m<sup>3</sup>/sec Discharge Pygmy current meter Potential fish blocks estimated (if present) verbal and pictorial description Depth (max, min) meter stick ст Wetted width (max, min) tape measure m Bank stability estimated % stable % fines, sand, gravel, pebble, cobble, boulder Substrate estimated Aquatic vegetation estimated presence/absence Riparian vegetation estimated % vegetation type (e.g. willow, spruce) Cover estimated % cover Temperature pocket thermometer °C Hach field pH meter pH units рΗ YSI SCT meter umhos/cm Conductivity YSI DO2 meter mg/ℓ Dissolved oxygen NTU Turbidity Hach turbidity meter Color visual comparison color units Hach kit mg/l N  $NO_3/N$ Hach kit mg/l P P04 Hach kit mg CaCO<sub>3</sub>/l Hardness units of convenience Gradient estimated

Table 3. A summary of field sampling methods and units used during the 1981 spring surveys.

#### Field Sampling

The waterbodies selected for investigation were examined in the vicinity of the proposed pipeline crossing. Field surveys were generally conducted within 100-200 m upstream and 150-200 m downstream of the proposed crossing. Habitats sampled were those most likely to be used by fish (i.e., calm backwater eddies for juvenile and young-of-the-year fish, deep pools for adult fish, and shallow gravel areas for bottom-dwelling fish). The 1981 spring survey program was similar to the 1980 fall survey format. Data describing the biological, chemical, and physical attributes of streams are presented in the present report.

#### Fish

1

A variety of techniques were used to sample fish. In shallow waterbodies a Smith-Root Type VIII-A backpack electroshocker was generally the most effective sampling method. Beach seines of 3.2 mm mesh proved to be effective in slow-flowing, turbid streams. In larger, deeper streams monofilament gillnets (1.2-1.8 cm square mesh) were the most effective means of capturing fish. Dipnets, baited set lines, and visual observations were also used where appropriate.

Captured fish were identified to species, measured, and released. If identification proved to be impossible in the field, representative samples were preserved in 10% formalin for later identification. Forklengths were recorded for all species except burbot and slimy sculpin, whose total lengths were measured. Length measurements were recorded to the nearest millimeter. Since age and growth data are not available for the waterbodies investigated, the life history classifications (fry, juvenile, and adult) in this report are professional judgements based on age and growth information for the general region.

#### Physical and Chemical Measurements

Discharge was determined by measuring the velocity and depth at regular intervals across the stream channel. At each interval (intervals varied with stream width) the velocity was determined using a Gurly Pygmy current meter (the lower detection limit of this meter is approximately 0.005 m/sec). Discharge was calculated using a FORTRAN program on the University of Alaska Honeywell computer system. Velocity and depth measurements have been filed with Fluor Northwest, Inc.

Dissolved oxygen, pH, conductivity, temperature, color, total hardness, nitrate, and orthophosphate were measured whenever free water was present. Each thermometer, pH, DO, and SCT meter was calibrated prior to use in the field. With the exception of conductivity measurement, the degree of error in measurements was small and within the limits of precision for methods used (Appendix I). Field thermometers, calibrated against an NBS certified thermometer, were accurate within the limits of manufacturer's specifications.

Conductivity measurements are recorded at field temperatures. Conversion of these values to conductivity at standard temperature  $(25^{\circ} \text{ C})$  may be accomplished by using calculations provided in the 14th edition of Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater.

Water samples for turbidity determinations were collected from each sample site and immediately preserved with mercuric chloride. Turbidities were later determined for these samples in Fairbanks with a previously calibrated turbidimeter (see Appendix I).

Depth and wetted widths were measured to the nearest centimeter and decimeter, respectively. The maximum and minimum values reported reflect variations in the surveyed area.

Bank stability, substrate, aquatic and riparian vegetation, and cover were estimated along transects (usually four) within the surveyed area. These were visual estimates and should be considered only approximations of the conditions at the time of the survey.

#### Data Limitations

Although a variety of sampling methods were used to collect fish, it is recognized that each method is selective to some degree for different sizes of fish. Gillnets do not capture young-of-the-year fish; beach seines are effective in shallow water but rarely catch large fish. Electroshocking was the most effective means of collecting fish, but it is also limited. Deep water and fast-flowing, turbid water were not effectively sampled using the electroshocker. In most cases, more than one method was employed for sampling. Despite the sampling variability of the different methods, it was felt that by using what appeared to be the appropriate method for the habitat sampled, fish caught were representative of the species present.

#### RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

#### Provisional List of Waterbodies

In a large-scale project such as pipeline construction it is essential for reference purposes to maintain an updated list of waterbodies crossed or potentially affected by the project. To date, the provisional list of waterbodies contains 399 entries (Appendix II). Reference 134 provided the basis for this list which includes lotic and lentic habitats known to contain fish or having potential for fish habitation. Some waterbodies have multiple crossings; each crossing is treated as a separate entry in the list.

References that contain information on fish or fish habitat for each waterbody are listed along with the most recent evaluation according to the criteria listed in Table 1. It must be emphasized that this review is an ongoing process. Since our initial examination of existing information, a substantial amount of new data has been gathered. These data, together with field investigations of waterbodies in the study area, have allowed a more realistic appraisal of waterbodies and fish populations along the proposed pipeline route. These updated results indicate that approximately one-third of the waterbodies presently included in the provisional list are used by fish in the spring. There are some "borderline" waterbodies for which data are considered inadequate to confidently classify their use by fish in spring. There are to date 150 such crossings. It is probable that the majority of these waterbodies have a low potential to support fish in the spring due to their small size and variable flows.

#### General Results of Spring Survey

Fisheries surveys were conducted along the proposed pipeline route from 21 May to 8 June 1981. The waterbodies surveyed included side channels of major rivers, streams, springs, and sloughs. A total of 68 waterbody crossings were investigated. Nine species of fish were collected from 12 waterbodies:

> chum salmon (Oncorhynchus keta) king salmon (Oncorhynchus tshawytscha) Dolly Varden (Salvelinus malma) round whitefish (Prosopium cylindraceum) Arctic grayling (Thymallus arcticus) lake chub (Couesius plumbeus) longnose sucker (Catostomus catostomus) burbot (Lota lota) slimy sculpin (Cottus cognatus)

The species present and their stream use along the proposed pipeline route are summarized in Table 2 and presented in detail in the Stream Catalog. Grayling were the most frequently encountered species, occurring in eight of the twelve streams that contained fish. Slimy sculpin were the second most frequent species and were found in six streams. The other seven species were only captured once in any of the streams.

Fish use was not documented at the remaining 56 crossings. Twenty-one stream crossings were judged to have good fish habitat present, but 14 of these contained potential fish blocks. In some cases, especially streams north of Atigun Pass, it was thought that fish were still using overwintering areas and upstream, spring migrations had not yet been initiated. Other streams in which habitat was judged to be good may become uninhabitable once spring runoff has declined. The remaining 35 waterbodies had only marginal habitat, or no habitat was present; of these, three streams were completely dry and two were unimproved roads.

Forty-three of the 68 waterbodies investigated were found to have potential fish blocks present in the vicinity of the proposed pipeline crossings. The potential blocks consisted of both natural (log and branch jams, beaver dams, waterfalls, discontinuous flow) and man-made (culverts) obstructions. These barriers varied greatly in permanancy and effectiveness. Detailed descriptions of fish blocks are found in the appropriate stream assessments.

The 12 waterbody crossings found to support fish populations were used for feeding (rearing), migration, and/or spawning by one or more of the above mentioned species. Most of the fish captured were juveniles who were probably using the occupied streams for rearing areas or migration routes to other rearing areas. Spawning was not documented but some streams contained potential spawning habitats. These areas are described in the appropriate stream assessments and are illustrated in the accompanying figures. Data regarding the magnitude and timing of migration and spawning are difficult to obtain without extensive monitoring programs which are beyond the scope of the present study.

The following guidelines were used to classify fish habitat at investigated waterbody crossings:

1

<u>Good fish habitat</u> - generally had adequate water depth (15 cm minimum), measureable flow (at least 0.1  $m^3$ /sec), and high dissolved oxygen concentration (5 mg/ $\ell$  minimum), adequate cover, and no major barriers to fish movement.

<u>Marginal fish habitat</u> - generally had water depths less than 15 cm, discontinuous flow, and potential fish blocks were common.

<u>Fish habitat absent</u> generally had no water or only stagnant water with low dissolved oxygen (< 5 mg/) and no possible fish access.

#### Stream Catalog

The purpose of the following stream catalog is to provide ready access to available fisheries data for waterbodies investigated during the 1981 spring survey. For each waterbody listed in the catalog the following information is provided:

Waterbody	-	Location, section surveyed, and applicable identification numbers.
Assessment	-	A brief description of the waterbody and assessment of its potential for fish use.
Fish	-	Description and results of fish sampling efforts.
Physical Conditions	-	Description and results of chemical and physical measurements.

Several reference systems have been used to identify the location of each waterbody along the pipeline route. These are:

1

NPRX	<ul> <li>The Northwest Ala River and Floodpl numbering system.</li> </ul>	skan Pipeline ain Crossing
NPSI	- The Northwest Ala Stream Identifica system.	skan Pipeline tion numbering
Pipeline Milepost	<ul> <li>Pipeline milepost</li> <li>Northwest Alaskan</li> </ul>	s for the Pipeline are

134).

indicated on the 1980 Fluor alignment sheet series (Ref.

·		
USGS Map	-	United States Geological Survey maps are the 1:250,000 scale series. Township, range, and section number of sampling locations are indicated.
Abbreviations used in the	e catalog	are:
<u>Identification</u>		
NPAS .	-	Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Alignment Sheet number.
NPRX.	-	Northwest Alaskan Pipeline River and Floodplain Crossing number.
NPSI	-	Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Stream Identification number.
Milepost		
АНМР	-	Alaska Highway Milepost
NPMP	-	Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Milepost
<u>Pipeline</u>		
TAPS	-	Trans-Alaskan Pipeline System
Fishing Method		
EF	-	electrofish
GN	-	gillnet
SL	-	set line
DN	-	dip net
<u>Units</u>		
km m cm mm h sec(s) l l mg		kilometer meter centimeter millimeter hour second liter milligram

U

.

*:* 

Stream Crossings		
СМР	-	Corregated metal pipe
LWC	-	Low water crossing
<u>Other</u>		
NA	-	Not applicable
P/A	-	Presence/absence

Abbreviations have been combined to present a simple and concise means of representing sampling gear and fishing effort expended at each sampling location. The type of sampling gear is given first, followed in parentheses by the number of fish captured or observed per unit effort. For example, a gillnet fished for 12 hours capturing 10 fish would be presented as GN(10/12 h). Effort in parentheses is always given as a cumulative total; electrofishing effort refers to the time (in seconds) fished.

SPRING SUR	VEY FORM 21			
WATERBODY				
Waterbody: <u>Tanana River Side Channel</u>	Source: Tanana Valley Drainage			
Main Drainage: Yukon River	_ Tributary to: <u>Tanana River</u>			
Figure:4	Elevation: 305 m			
NPAS: 95 NPMP: 538.7 N	IPRX: 095-1 AHMP: NA			
USGS Map Reference : Big Delta, AK 1	: <u>8S</u> R: <u>10E</u> Sec: <u>32</u>			
Site Access: Helicopter				
Section Surveyed: 150 m upstream to 200 m downstream of proposed pipeline				
crossing				

-ASSESSMENT-

Tanana River Side Channel is located on the northwest side of the Tanana River. Banks vary from gently sloping sand and fines to actively erroding banks composed of fines. The channel is well defined and the water is turbid. Riparian vegetation consists of spruce, alder, willows, mosses and grasses. The substrate is fines and detritus with some pebbles. Flow was discontinuous as the upstream end of the channel was blocked by debris. Access was still possible by way of the downstream end of the channel. The stream gradient is slight.

Fishing efforts produced five longnose suckers, one lake chub, and 16 chum salmon fry. Excellent fish habitat was present. The Tanana River and its side channels are important to many species of fish as migratory and rearing areas.

		:	22
FISH			
Waterbody: Tanana River	Side Channel	NPRX: 095-1	
Date:25 May 1981			
Fish Present: Yes	<u> </u>		
Gear/Effort:Seine (22/	300 m <sup>2</sup> )		
Species Present	Quantity	. Length (mr	n)
	<u>Fry</u> <u>Other</u>	Fry Other	
longnose sucker	<u> </u>	22 34-52	
lake chub	l	55	
chum salmon	16	33-42	
	·		
			<u>_</u>
	DITIONS		
Date	25 May 1981		
Wetted Width (m)	1.5-15.0		
Depth (cm)	2-150		
Discharge (m³/s)	below detection limit		<u>_</u>
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)	8.3		
Temperature (°C)	11.0	·	
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	70		
pH (pH units)	7.8		
Color (color units)	25		
Turbidity (NTU)	2.4	·····	
T. Hardness (mg CaCO₃/ℓ)	188.1		
Nitrate (mg/l N)	below detection limit		
Orthophosphate (mg/l P)	below detection limit	·····	, <u></u>
Bottom Type (%)	98 fines/detritus, 2 pe	bble	
Bank Stability (%)	100		
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	<u>A</u>		
Riparian Vegetation (%)	25 spruce, 40 alder, 20	willow, 10 mosses, 5	<u>j grass</u> es
Cover (%)	1		
Fish Block(s)	discontinuous flow		



Figure 4. Spring survey. Tanana River Side Channel, 25 May 1981.

SPRING SURVEY FORM	24
WATERBODY	
Waterbody: <u>Tributary to French Creek</u> Source: <u>Muskeg Drainage</u>	
Main Drainage: <u>Tanana River</u> Tributary to: <u>French Creek</u>	
Figure: 5Elevation: 171 m	
NPAS: 86 NPMP: 485.1 NPRX: 086-3 AHMP: NA	<u> </u>
USGS Map Reference : Fairbanks, AK T: 3S R: 4E Sec:	7
Site Access: Helicopter	
Section Surveyed: 100 m upstream to 230 m downstream of proposed p	ipeline
crossing	, <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>

-ASSESSMENT---

Tributary to French Creek drains a muskeg area and meanders westerly to its confluence with French Creek. This shallow stream flows through alternating pools and narrow channels. Riparian vegetation is composed of alder, grass, horsetails, mosses and willows. The substrate is fines and detritus. The stream gradient is slight.

Fishing efforts produced one grayling which was captured approximately 20 m upstream of the proposed pipeline crossing. Adequate fish habitat was present at this time. This stream probably serves as a spring migration route and rearing area for grayling.
FISH		
Waterbody: <u>Tributary</u> to	French Creek NPRX	:086-3
Date: 25 May 1981		
Fish Present: Yes		
Gear/Effort:EF (1/293	sec)	
Species Present	Quantity	Length (mm)
grayling	Fry <u>Other</u> 1	Fry <u>Other</u> 100
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
		<u> </u>
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
PHYSICAL CON	DITIONS	
Date	25 May 1981	
Wetted Width (m)	0.5-2.0	·
Depth (cm)	25-100	
Discharge (m³/s)	below detection limit	
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)	9.3	
Temperature (°C)	7.0	
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	210	
pH (pH units)	7.8	
Color (color units)	125	
Turbidity (NTU)	17.0	
T. Hardness (mg CaCO₃/ℓ)	171.0	
Nitrate (mg/l N)	below detection limit	<u> </u>
Orthophosphate (mg/l P)	below detection limit	
Bottom Type (%)	100 fines/detritus	
Bank Stability (%)	100	
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	<u>Р</u>	
Riparian Vegetation (%)	68 alder, 26 grass, 2 equised	tum, 2 mosses, 2 willow
Cover (%)	12	
Fish_Block(s)	none observed	



Figure 5. Spring survey. Tributary to French Creek, 25 May 1981.

SPRING SL	JRVEY FORM 27
WATERBODY	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Waterbody: <u>Unnamed Creek</u>	Source: NA
Main Drainage: <u>NA</u>	Tributary to:NA
Figure: NA	Elevation:_168_m
NPAS: <u>86</u> NPMP: <u>483.7</u>	NPRX: 086-1 AHMP: NA
USGS Map Reference : Fairbanks, AK	
Site Access: Helicopter	, 
Section Surveyed: 200 m upstream and	200 m downstream of proposed pipeline
crossing	

-ASSESSMENT-

The streambed of Unnamed Creek was dry and overgrown with vegetaiton. Fish habitat is considered to be non-existent throughout the year.

SP	RING	SURVEY	FORM	28
WATERBODY				
Waterbody: Unnamed Cree	k	Source:	Muskeg/Taiga	Drainage
Main Drainage:NA		Tributa	ry to:NA	·····
Figure: <u>NA</u>		Elevati	on: <u>168 m</u>	<u> </u>
NPAS:85NPMP	:482.6	NPRX : 0	85-2 AHM	IP:NA
USGS Map Reference : Fai	rbanks, AK	T:2S	R:3E	Sec:25
Site Access: Helicopter				
Section Surveyed: 200 m	upstream t	o 200 m down	stream of pro	posed pipeline
cross	ing	· · · <u>· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · </u>		
·				• •

The waterbody located at this proposed pipeline crossing no longer exists. The streambed was completely dry and overgrown with vegetation. Fish habitat is considered to be non-existent throughout the year.

SPRING S	SURVEY FORM 29
WATERBODY	
Waterbody: Moose Creek	Source: Muskeg Drainage
Main Drainage: <u>Tanana River</u>	Tributary to: Piledriver Slough
Figure: 6	Elevation: 168 m
NPAS:NPMP:482.0	NPRX: 085-1 AHMP: NA
USGS Map Reference : Fairbanks, AK	T:2SR:3ESec:25
Site Access: Helicopter	
Section Surveyed: 100 m upstream to	o 200 m downstream of proposed pipeline
crossing	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

Moose Creek is a moderate-sized, deep meandering stream that drains a low-lying muskeg area east of Eielson Air Force Base. In the vicinity of the proposed pipeline crossing the stream is confined to a welldefined channel with high banks vegetated with grasses, willows, and birch. The substrate is fines and sand (Ref. 122). The stream gradient is slight.

At the time of the 1981 spring survey, ice cover was still present on Moose Creek although water was flowing over the ice. Since this region of Moose Creek does not have suitable overwintering habitat due to inadequate depth (Ref. 122) fish were probably not present at the time of the survey. A number of fish species are known to occur in this stream during the open water season (Refs. 11, 30, 54, 57, 122). This information suggests that Moose Creek is an important spring migration route and rearing area.

FISH	30
Waterbody: Moose Creek	NPRX: 085-1
Date: 24 May 1981	
Sick Descents	
Fish Present:	
Gear/Effort: <u>Moose Cree</u>	k was nearly completely frozen over
<u>Species Present</u>	Quantity Length (mm) Fry Other Fry Other
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
·	•
PHYSICAL CON	IDITIONS
Date	24 May 1981
Wetted Width (m)	0.8-3.0
Depth (cm)	0-15 (on top of ice) ice is 85 cm thick
Discharge (m³/s)	below detection limits
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)	12.2
Temperature (° C)	0.0
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	51
pH (pH units)	7.2
Color (color units)	80
Turbidity (NTU)	5.8
T. Hardness (mg CaCO₃/ℓ)	68.4
Nitrate (mg/£ N)	below detection limit
Orthophosphate (mg/l P)	below detection limit
Bottom Type (%)	50 fines, 50 sand*
Bank Stability (%)	100
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	Α
Riparian Vegetation (%)	40 grass, 10 willow, 50 birch
Cover (%)	0
Fish Block(s)	none observed

\* Bottom was obscured by ice cover, data obtained from previous survey (Ref. 122).



Figure 6. Spring survey. Moose Creek, 24 May 1981.

• .

SPRING SURVEY FORM 32
WATERBODY
Waterbody: <u>Unnamed Creek</u> Source: <u>Muskeg Drainage</u>
Main Drainage: <u>Tanana River</u> Tributary to: <u>Chena River</u>
Figure: 7Elevation: 168 m
NPAS: 84 NPMP: 476.3 NPRX: 084-5 AHMP: NA
USGS Map Reference: Fairbanks, AK T: 1S R: 3E Sec: 34
Site Access: Helicopter
Section Surveyed: 100 m upstream to 200 m downstream of proposed pipeline
crossing

Unnamed Creek NPMP (476.3) appears to be an old, unused channel of the Chena River. The only water present was approximately 40-150 m upstream of the proposed pipeline crossing. Vegetation consists of grasses, sedges, willows, and birch. The substrate is fines and detritus. Discontinuous flow prevents fish access to the area.

Fish use was not observed during the 1981 spring survey, and no suitable fish habitat was present. The channel may become flooded during periods of exceedingly high water, but this appears to happen very infrequently. This stream should not be considered to be used by fish.

FISH	······································		
Waterbody: <u>Unnamed Cree</u>	k	NPRX:	084-5
Date: 24 May 1981			
Fish Present: No			
Gear/Effort:EF_(0/198	sec)		·
Species Present	Quantity Fry Other		Length (mm) <u>Fry Other</u>
<u> </u>		·	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			<u> </u>
` <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,</u>			
<u></u>	·····		
- <u></u>	·		······································
PHYSICAL CON	DITIONS	<u> </u>	
Date	24 May 1981		
Wetted Width (m)	0-8.0		
Depth (cm)	0-50		
Discharge (m³/s)	below detection limits		······································
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/ɛ)	9.1		
Temperature (° C)	9.0		<u> </u>
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	600		,
pH (pH units)	6.6		
Color (color units)	250		
Turbidity (NTU)	5.7		
T. Hardness (mg CaCO₃/ℓ)	36		·
Nitrate (mg/l N)	below detection limit		
Orthophosphate (mg/l P)	below detection limit		
Bottom Type (%)	100 fines/detritus		
Bank Stability (%)	100		
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	<u>A</u>		
Riparian Vegetation (%)	20 grasses, 30 sedge, 40	<u>willow</u>	v, 10 paper birch
Cover (%)	0		
Fish Block(s)	discontinuous flow and s	tagnan	t pools within
	survey area		

.



Figure 7. Spring survey. Unnamed Creek (NPMP 476.3) and Unnamed Creek (NPMP 476.1, 24 May 1981.

:

SPRING SURY	VEY FORM	35
WATERBODY		
Waterbody: Unnamed Creek S	ource: Taiga/Muskeg Draina	ge
Main Drainage: <u>Tanana River</u> T	ributary to: Chena River	
Figure: 7E	levation:168 m	<u> </u>
NPAS: 84 NPMP: 476.1 NF	RX <u>: 084-4</u> AHMP <u>: NA</u>	
USGS Map Reference : Fairbanks, AK T:	<u>    1S                                </u>	. 27
Site Access: Helicopter		
Section Surveyed: 100 m upstream to 200	m downstream of proposed p	ipeline
crossing	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

Unnamed Creek (NPMP 476.1) appears to be an old, unused channel of the Chena River. The stream channel is densely vegetated with willows and sedges, and no water was present within the surveyed area. It is possible that water may be present during periods of exceedingly high water, but appeared that this is a very infrequent event. This stream should not be considered to have importance to fish in normal circumstances.

laterbody: Unnamed Creel	k	NPRX: 084-4
Date: 24 May 1981	·····	
ish Present: <u>No</u>		
Gear/Effort: <u>none-st</u>	ream bed dry	
Species Present	Quantity	Length (mm)
	Fry Other	Fry Other
an a		
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		***
- PHYSICAL CON	IDITIONS	
ate <sup>.</sup>	24 May 1981	
etted Width (m)	NA	
enth (cm)		
reput (cm)	NA	
lischarge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	NA	
)ischarge (m³/s) )issolved Oxygen (mg/l)	NA NA	
Discharge (m³/s) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) Femperature (°C)	NA NA NA NA	
Discharge (m³/s) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) Temperature (°C) Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	NA NA NA NA	
Discharge (m³/s) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) Temperature (°C) Conductivity (µmhos/cm) DH (pH units)	NA	
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) Femperature (°C) Conductivity (µmhos/cm) DH (pH units) Color (color units)	NA	
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) Temperature (°C) Conductivity (µmhos/cm) DH (pH units) Color (color units) Turbidity (NTU)	NA	
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) Temperature (°C) Conductivity (µmhos/cm) DH (pH units) Color (color units) Turbidity (NTU) T. Hardness (mg CaCO <sub>3</sub> /l)	NA	
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) Temperature (° C) Conductivity (µmhos/cm) DH (pH units) Color (color units) Turbidity (NTU) T. Hardness (mg CaCO <sub>3</sub> /l) Litrate (mg/l N)	NA	
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) Temperature (° C) Conductivity (µmhos/cm) DH (pH units) Color (color units) Turbidity (NTU) T. Hardness (mg CaCO <sub>3</sub> /l) Hitrate (mg/l N) Drthophosphate (mg/l P)	NA	
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) Temperature (° C) Conductivity (µmhos/cm) DH (pH units) Color (color units) Turbidity (NTU) T. Hardness (mg CaCO <sub>3</sub> /l) Nitrate (mg/l N) Drthophosphate (mg/l P) Bottom Type (%)	NA	
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) Temperature (° C) Conductivity (µmhos/cm) oH (pH units) Color (color units) Turbidity (NTU) T. Hardness (mg CaCO <sub>3</sub> /l) Nitrate (mg/l N) Orthophosphate (mg/l P) Sottom Type (%) Bank Stability (%)	NA        NA        NA	
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) Temperature (° C) Conductivity (µmhos/cm) oH (pH units) Color (color units) Turbidity (NTU) T. Hardness (mg CaCO <sub>3</sub> /l) Nitrate (mg/l N) Orthophosphate (mg/l P) Bottom Type (%) Bank Stability (%)	NA       NA	
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) Temperature (° C) Conductivity (µmhos/cm) DH (pH units) Color (color units) Turbidity (NTU) T. Hardness (mg CaCO <sub>3</sub> /l) Hitrate (mg/l N) Drthophosphate (mg/l P) Bottom Type (%) Bank Stability (%) Aquatic Vegetation (P/A) Hiparian Vegetation (%)	NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA N	
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) Temperature (° C) Conductivity (µmhos/cm) oH (pH units) Color (color units) Turbidity (NTU) T. Hardness (mg CaCO <sub>3</sub> /l) Vitrate (mg/l N) Drthophosphate (mg/l P) Nottom Type (%) Sank Stability (%) Aquatic Vegetation (P/A) Viparian Vegetation (%) Cover (%)	NA       O	
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) Temperature (° C) Conductivity (µmhos/cm) DH (pH units) Color (color units) Turbidity (NTU) T. Hardness (mg CaCO <sub>3</sub> /l) Litrate (mg/l N) Drhophosphate (mg/l P) Rottom Type (%) Rank Stability (%) Aquatic Vegetation (P/A) Liparian Vegetation (%) Cover (%)	NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA N	

Natorbady: Unrened Creak	Sources Muchan During to
waterbody: Unhamed treek	Source: Muskeg Drainage
Main Drainage: NA	Tributary to:NA
Figure: NA	Elevation: 165 m
NPAS: 84 NPMP: 475.1	NPRX: 084-1AHMP: NA
USGS Map Reference : Fairbanks, Ak	. T: <u>1S</u> R: <u>3E</u> Sec: <u>21</u>
Site Access: Helicopter	
Section Surveyed: 100 m upstream	to 150 m downstream of proposed pipelin
crossing	

The alignment sheets show a stream crossing at NPMP 475.1. This stream is actually an unimproved road linking two cleared areas. No water is present.

SPRING SL	JRVEY FORM 38
	Source: Muskeg Drainage
Main Drainage: Chena River	Tributary to: Little Chena River
Figure: 8	Elevation: 153 m
NPAS: 83 NPMP: 469.3	NPRX: 083-4 AHMP: NA
USGS Map Reference : Fairbanks, AK	
Site Access: Helicopter	
Section Surveyed: 100 m upstream to	200 m downstream of proposed pipeline
crossing	

Tributary to Little Chena River #2 is a series of ponds, some connected, which lie in an old stream channel. The water in this system was stagnant. Riparian vegetation is composed of sedges, spruce and dwarf birch. The substrate is detritus and fines and the gradient is slight. Potential fish blocks consisted of discontinuous flow and areas of the stream channel overgrown with thick vegetation.

No fish were captured in this area during the 1981 spring survey. Due to discontinuous flow, no fish access is possible to the vicinity of the proposed pipeline crossing and no suitable habitat for fish was present. In general this stream should not be considered to be important to fish, except possibly during periods of high water.

11-4	#2 NDDV 000
Waterbody: <u>Tributary to</u>	the Little Chena River NPRX: 083-4
Date: 24 May 1981	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Fish Present: No	
Gear/Effort: FF (0/377	sec), visual (0/50 m)
Species Duccent	
Species Present	Fry Other Fry Other
·	
	DITIONS
Date	24 May 1981
Wetted Width (m)	0-10
Depth (cm)	0-20
Discharge (m³/s)	below detection limit
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)	3.5
Temperature (° C)	6.5
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	35
pH (pH units)	5.9
Color (color units)	325
Turbidity (NTU)	2.5
T. Hardness (mg $CaCO_3/\ell$ )	51
Nitrate (mg/l N)	below detection limit
Orthophosphate (mg/l P)	below detection limit
Bottom Type (%)	100 detritus/fines
Bank Stability (%)	100
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	<u>P</u>
Riparian Vegetation (%)	60 sedge, 25 spruce, 15 dwarf birch
Cover (%)	5
Fish Block(s)	several areas of stream bed overgrown with

.

,



ŗ

Figure 8. Spring survey. Tributary to Little Chena River #2, 24 May 1981

SPRING SUF	RVEY FORM 41	
WATERBODY	· ·	
Waterbody: Little Chena River	Source: Montane/Taiga Drainage	
Main Drainage: <u>Tanana River</u>	Tributary to: Chena River	
Figure: 9	_Elevation:_158 m	
NPAS:83NPMP:468.9	NPRX: 083-3 AHMP: NA	
USGS Map Reference : Fairbanks, AK	T: <u> </u>	
Site Access: Truck		
Section Surveyed: <u>60 m upstream to 120</u>	) m downstream of proposed pipelin	ne
crossing		

The Little Chena River is a moderately large, meandering stream that flows west from the White Mountains draining many small, clearwater tributaries. Its waters are turbid and are confined by steep high banks. Riparian vegetation consists of birch, willows, roses, and sedges. The substrate is fines and detritus. The stream gradient is slight throughout the surveyed area and no potential fish blocks were observed.

Fishing efforts produced two grayling and two round whitefish. These fish were captured in a gillnet placed approximately 10 m upstream of the proposed pipeline crossing. The Little Chena River probably serves as a spring migration route to clear-water rearing areas for several fish species. Rearing also probably occurs in the river.

FISH	·		τ <u>μ</u>
Waterbody:Little Chena River		NPRX:	083-3
Date: <u>8 June 1981</u>			
Fish Present: Yes			
Gear/Effort: <u>GN (4/12 hr), set</u>	line (0/12 hr)		<b>_</b>
Species Present	Quantity Fry Other		Length (mm) Fry Other
Arctic grayling	2		159,200
round whitefish	2		197,219
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

	DITIONS
Date	8 June 1981
Wetted Width (m)	~ 10-17
Depth (cm)	170-200
Discharge (m³/s)	5.98 (Ref. 58)
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)	8.6
Temperature (° C)	9.5
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	95
pH (pH units)	8.6
Color (color units)	60
Turbidity (NTU)	25.0
T. Hardness (mg CaCO₃/ℓ)	68
Nitrate (mg/l N)	below detection limit
Orthophosphate (mg/l P)	below detection limit
Bottom Type (%)	100 fines/detritus
Bank Stability (%)	77
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	Α
Riparian Vegetation (%)	13 sedge, 20 wild rose, 37 willow, 30 birch
Cover (%)	0
Fish Block(s)	none observed
	·



Figure 9. Spring survey. Little Chena River, 8 June 1981.

SPRING SURVEY FORM	44
WATERBODY	
Waterbody: <u>Iowa Creek</u> Source: <u>Muskeg Drainage</u>	
Main Drainage: <u>Chena River</u> Tributary to: <u>Little Chen</u>	a River
Figure: 10 Elevation: 152 m	
NPAS: 83 NPMP: 468.3 NPRX: 083-2 AHMP: N	Α
USGS Map Reference : Fairbanks, AK T: 1N R: 2E Se	c:24
Site Access: Helicopter	
Section Surveyed: 100 m upstream to 200 m downstream of proposed	pipeline
crossing	

Iowa Creek is a moderate-sized, fast-flowing stream that drains a muskeg area south of the White Mountains. From the proposed pipeline crossing this stream flows southwesterly approximately 0.5 km to the Little Chena River. Riparian vegetation consists of willows, alders, grasses, and mosses. The substrate is fines and detritus. The stream gradient is slight throughout the surveyed area. Potential fish blocks consisting of several branch and log jams were located upstream of the crossing.

Fishing efforts produced 11 slimy sculpin and two burbot captured downstream of the crossing. This stream provides excellent fish habitat, but access to areas upstream of the crossing may be impossible due to existing blocks. Previous investigations in the fall have observed young-of-the-year grayling (Ref. 122) indicating that Iowa Creek may be used as a rearing area as well as a spawning area. Iowa Creek should be considered as an important stream for several species of fish.

Waterbody:Iowa_Creek		NPRX: 083-2
Date: 21 May 1981		
Fish Present: Yes		
Gear/Effort: FE (13/15	62 sec)	
Species Present	Quantity Fry Other	Length (mm) Fry Other
slimy sculpin	11	85-115
burbot	2	230,250
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
<u></u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	·····	
	DITIONS	<u> </u>
Date	21 May 1981	
Wetted Width (m)	1.5-2.5	· · · · · · · · · · · ·
Depth (cm)	30-150	
Discharge (m³/s)	0.1359	
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)	12.0	
Temperature (° C)	1.0	
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	52	
pH (pH units)	6.8	
Color (color units)	80	
Iurbidity (NIU)		
Nitrate $(mg/2 N)$	below detection limit	
Orthophosphate $(mg/\ell P)$	below detection limit	
Bottom Type (%)	100 fines/detritus	
Bank Stability (%)	100	
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	A	
Riparian Vegetation (%)	1 mosses, 29 grasses, 1	0 willow, 60 alder
Cover (%)	5	
Fish Block(s)	several branch and log	jams located upstream of
	proposed crossing	

-FISH-



Figure 10. Spring survey. Iowa Creek, 21 May 1981.

	SPRING SU	RVEY FORM	47
	Y		
Tributa Waterbody: <u>Smallwo</u>	od Creek #1	Source: Muskeg Drainage	<u>+</u>
Main Drainage:	NA	_ Tributary to:NA	
Figure: NA		Elevation: 155 m	
NPAS:83	NPMP: 467.8	NPRX: 083-1 AHMP: NA	
USGS Map Reference	: Fairbanks, AK	T:N R:2E Sec:	24
Site Access: Helic	copter		
Section Surveyed:	200 m upstream to 2	00 m downstream of proposed pi	peline
	crossing		

No stream exists at the location indicated on Rev. 3 Alignment Sheets. A small stream (5 cm wide) drains the area of the proposed crossing and enters Smallwood Creek 300 m downstream of the crossing. There was insufficient surface water within 200 m of the crossing for fish or water samples.

JRVEY FORM	48
Source: Muskeg/Taiga Drai	nage
Tributary to: Little Chen	a River
Elevation: 198 m	
NPRX:AHMP:N	Α
T:1NR:1ESe	c: <u>14</u>
200 m downstream of proposed	pipeline
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	JRVEY FORM Source: <u>Muskeg/Taiga Drai</u> Tributary to: <u>Little Chen</u> Elevation: <u>198 m</u> NPRX: <u>082-2</u> AHMP: <u>N</u> T: <u>IN</u> R:_ <u>IE</u> Se 200 m downstream of proposed

Tributary to Smallwood Creek #2 is a small, narrow stream. Riparian vegetation is composed of grasses, alder, spruce, and willows. The substrate is detritus and fines, and the gradient is slight. In the vicinity of the proposed pipeline crossing the stream flows through an open tussock area. Potential fish blocks consisted of numerous branch and log jams downstream of the crossing.

Due to low flows, fish habitat was poor at the time of the survey. No fish were captured. Potential fish blocks may prevent fish access to the crossing. Present information suggests that fish use of this stream near the crossing is very low or non-existent.

	FISH	49
	Waterbody: Tributarv to	Smallwood Creek NPRX: 082-2
	Dato: 21 May 1081	
	Date: 21 May 1901	
	Fish Present: no	
	Gear/Effort: EF (0/160	sec)
	Species Present	Quantity Length (mm) Fry <u>Other</u> Fry <u>Other</u>
	·	· · ·
L		
Γ	PHYSICAL CON	DITIONS
	Date	21 May 1981
	Wetted Width (m)	0.2-1.0
	Depth (cm)	20-100
	Discharge (m³/s)	below detection limit
	Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)	8.0
	Temperature (°C)	3.5
	Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	81
	pH (pH units)	6.8
	Color (color units)	350
	Turbidity (NTU)	5.9
	T. Hardness (mg CaCO₃/ℓ)	103
	Nitrate (mg/1 N)	below detection limit
	Orthophosphate (mg/l P)	below detection limit
	Bottom Type (%)	90 detritus, 10 fines
	Bank Stability (%)	100
	Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	A
	Riparian Vegetation (%)	70 grasses, 20 alder, 5 spruce, 5 willow
	Cover (%)	30
	Fish Block(s)	numerous branch and log jams located at and
		downstream of the proposed crossing
L		



Figure 11. Spring survey. Tributary to Smallwood Creek #2, 21 May 1981.

<u> </u>

-ASSESSMENT----

Smallwood Creek is a small stream that drains the south slope of Gilmore Dome. Riparian vegetation is composed of grasses, willows, and alder. The substrate is fines, sand, and pebbles. The stream gradient is moderate. Several beaver dams are present upstream of the crossing and are considered fish blocks. Downstream of the crossing the stream is confined to a narrow, uniform channel. Shelf ice was present along much of this portion of the stream.

Fishing efforts produced two slimy sculpin captured downstream of the crossing. This stream may also be used by grayling as a rearing area (Ref. 133). Fish habitat is excellent near the crossing but upstream migration must be limited due to the beaver dams.

FISH	·	52
Waterbody: <u>Smallwood Creek</u>	NPR	X:082-1
Date: 21 May 1981	<u>, ,                                  </u>	_ <u></u>
Fish Present: Yes		
Gear/Effort: <u>EF (2/398 sec)</u>		
Species Present	Quantity <u>Fry Other</u>	Length (mm) Fry Other
slimy sculpin	2	~ 50
·	· · · - · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

PHYSICAL CON	IDITIONS
Date	21 May 1981
Wetted Width (m)	0.5-3.0
Depth (cm)	10-100
Discharge (m³/s)	0.0603
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/ɛ)	11.9
Temperature (° C)	3.4
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	64
pH (pH units)	8.2
Color (color units)	90
Turbidity (NTU)	5.3
T. Hardness (mg CaCO₃/ℓ)	60
Nitrate (mg/l N)	below detection limit
Orthophosphate (mg/l P)	below detection limit
Bottom Type (%)	5 fines, 15 sand, 80 pebbles
Bank Stability (%)	90
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	<u>A</u>
Riparian Vegetation (%)	80 grasses, 15 willow, 5 alder
Cover (%)	20
Fish Block(s)	several beaver dams located upstream of proposed
	crossing



Figure 12. Spring survey. Smallwood Creek, 21 May 1981.

SPRING SU	JRVEY FORM	54
WATERBODY		
Waterbody: <u>Rose Creek</u>	Source: Taiga Drainage	
Main Drainage: <u>Chatanika River</u>	Tributary to: Gilmore Creek	
Figure: 13	Elevation: 378 m	
NPAS:81NPMP:459.3	NPRX <u>: 081-4</u> AHMP <u>: NA</u>	
USGS Map Reference : Fairbanks, AK	T: R: Sec:_26	& 35
Site Access: <u>Helicopter</u>		
Section Surveyed: 100 m upstream to	200 m downstream of proposed pipe	line
_crossing		

Rose Creek is a small stream which joins Gilmore Creek approximately 2 km northwest of the proposed pipeline crossing. Stream flow is discontinuous and riparian vegetation is composed of willows and mosses. The substrate is sand and detritus. The stream gradient is moderate. Snow banks were present along most of the stream in the surveyed area.

No fish use was observed during the 1981 spring survey. Fish habitat was non-existent and due to discontinuous flow fish access was not possible. Fish use of this stream in the vicinity of the crossing is probably non-existent.

FISH	55
Waterbody: Rose Creek	NPRX: 081-4
Date: 23 May 1081	
Date. 23 May 1901	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Fish Present: no	·
Gear/Effort: visual (0	/150 m)
Species Present	Quantity Length (mm) Fry Other Fry Other
	DITIONS 23 May 1981
wetted width (m)	0-1.0
Discharge $(m^3/c)$	U-50
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/a)	
Temperature (° C)	0.0
Conductivity (umbos/cm)	800
pH (pH units)	7.0 .
Color (color units)	80
Turbidity (NTU)	9.3
T. Hardness (mg $CaCO_3/l$ )	36
Nitrate (mg/l N)	below detection limit
Orthophosphate (mg/l P)	below detection limit
Bottom Type (%)	20 detritus, 80 sand
Bank Stability (%)	100
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	Α
Riparian Vegetation (%)	10 mosses, 90 willow
Cover (%)	80
Fish Block(s)	areas of subterranean and discontinuous flow



Figure 13. Spring survey. Rose Creek, 23 May 1981.

.

SPRING SUF	RVEY FORM	57		
WATERBODY				
Waterbody: Gilmore Creek	Source: Taiga Drainage			
Main Drainage: <u>Chatanika River</u>	Tributary to: Goldstream Cree	ek		
Figure: 14	Elevation: <u>335 m</u>	<u></u>		
NPAS: 81 NPMP: 457.6	NPRX:081-3 AHMP: NA			
USGS Map Reference : Fairbanks, AK	T: <u>2N</u> R: <u>2E</u> Sec:_	27		
Site Access: Truck				
Section Surveyed: 100 m upstream to 100 m downstream of proposed pipeline				
crossing				

Gilmore Creek is a small, fast-flowing, turbid stream. In the vicinity of the crossing the stream flows adjacent to tailings from previous mining activity. The riparian vegetation consists of willows, alder, grasses, and mosses. The substrate is fines, sand, gravel, pebbles, cobbles, and boulders. The gradient is moderate throughout the surveyed area. Potential fish blocks consisted of branches and debris in the stream both upstream and downstream of the crossing.

Although fishing efforts produced no fish, the presence of fish in Pedro Creek is evidence of fish use in the proximity of the proposed crossing. The fish habitat present was considered to be good. Fish use in this area may increase as spring runoff decreases. Further investigations are needed to accurately assess fish use.

FISH	58
Waterbedue Cilmono Choo	
waterbody: Grimore cree	NPRA: 001-3
Date: 26 May 1981	
Fish Present: no	
Gear/Effort: EF (0/469	sec)
Species Present	Quantity Length (mm) Fry <u>Other</u> Fry Other
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	DITIONS
Date ·	26 May 1981
Wetted Width (m)	1-4
Depth (cm)	25-55
Discharge (m³/s)	0.1164
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)	11.8
Temperature (° C)	5.0
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	600
pH (pH units)	8.0
Color (color units)	90
Turbidity (NTU)	29.0
T. Hardness (mg $CaCO_3/\ell$ )	68.4
Nitrate (mg/l N)	below detection limit
Orthophosphate (mg/l P)	below detection limit
Bottom Type (%)	40 fines, 10 sand, 13 gravel, 13 pebble, 10 cobble,
Bank Stability (%)	100 14 Doulder
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	<u>A</u>
Riparian Vegetation (%)	71 willow, 13 alder, 10 grass, 6 mosses
Cover (%)	8
Fish Block(s)	branches in stream channel
	•



Figure 14. Spring survey. Gilmore Creek and Pedro Creek, 26 May 1981.

SPRING SURVEY FORM	60
WATERBODY	
Waterbody: <u>Pedro Creek</u> Source: <u>Taiga Drainage</u>	
Main Drainage: <u>Chatanika River</u> Tributary to: <u>Goldstream Cr</u>	reek
Figure: 14 Elevation: 328 m	
NPAS: 81 NPMP: 457.4 NPRX: 081-2 AHMP: NA	<u> </u>
USGS Map Reference : Fairbanks, AK T: 2N R: 2E Sec	28
Site Access: Truck	
Section Surveyed: 100 m upstream to 200 m downstream of proposed p	oipeline
crossing	

Pedro Creek is a small, fast-flowing, turbid stream which flows generally southwest and parallels the Steese Highway. It joins Gilmore Creek approximately 175 m downstream of the proposed pipeline crossing. In the area of the crossing the stream flows over tailings from previous mining activity. Riparian vegetation consists of willows, alder, aspen, grasses, and mosses. The substrate is fines, sand, gravel, and pebbles. The gradient is moderate. Potential fish blocks consisted of falls and log jams downstream of the crossing. Some shelf ice was remaining on the stream banks throughout the surveyed area.

Fishing efforts resulted in one grayling being captured approximately 150 m downstream of the crossing. Although adequate fish habitat was present at the time of the survey, existing fish blocks may have prevented fish from ascending too far upstream. Fish habitat may improve and fish use may increase when high flows due to spring runoff have decreased. Further investigations are needed to accurately assess fish use.
EICU	6
Hatenbedy: Dedre Creek	NDDV. 001 2
waterbouy. <u>redro creek</u>	NFIXA: 001-2
Date: 26 May 1981	
Fish Present: <u>yes</u>	
Gear/Effort: EF (1/932	sec)
Species Present	Quantity Length (mm)
	Fry Other Fry Other
grayling	1 133
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
PHYSICAL CON	DITIONS
Date	26 May 1981
Wetted Width (m)	0.5-2.5
Depth (cm)	15-80
Discharge (m³/s)	0.1631
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)	11.5
Temperature (° C)	6.5
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	60
pH (pH units)	7.2
Color (color units)	100
Turbidity (NTU)	21.0
T. Hardness (mg CaCO <sub>3</sub> /2)	85.5
Nitrate (mg/l N)	below detection limit
Orthophosphate (mg/l P)	below detection limit
Bottom Type (%)	61 fines, 4 sand, 20 gravel, 15 pebble
Bank Stability (%)	100
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	Α
Riparian Vegetation (%)	74 willow, 9 alder, 7 aspen, 6 grass, 4 mosse
Cover (%)	10
Fish Block(s)	falls and log jams
	·

SPRING S	URVEY FORM 6	2
		•
Waterbody: Gold Run	Source: Taiga Drainage	
Main Drainage: Chatanika River	Tributary to: Goldstream Creek	(
Figure: 15	Elevation: 274 m	
NPAS: 81 NPMP: 456.9	NPRX: 081-1 AHMP: NA	
USGS Map Reference : Fairbanks, AK		28
Site Access: Truck	·····	
Section Surveyed: From the proposed	crossing to 200 m downstream of	
crossing		

Gold Run is a small stream draining a large, forested hillside north of the proposed pipeline. Riparian vegetation is primarily willows, alder, aspen, and birch. The substrate is fines and detritus and the gradient is steep. The stream channel is undefined and flows over a previously mined area. Numerous branch and log jams constitute potential fish blocks.

No fish were observed during the 1981 spring survey. Fish habitat was poor to non-existent due to low flow and the undefined channel. Fish access is also doubtful because of the same factors. Since suitable habitat is lacking and access questionable, fish use of this stream is probably non-existent.

LICH ,	63	
Waterbody: Gold Run	NPRX: 081-1	
1001 0 1 1001		
Date: 8 June 1981		
Fish Present: no		
Gear/Effort: <u>visual (O</u>	/200 m)	
Species Present	Quantity Length (mm) Fry Other Fry Other	
	DITIONS	
Date	8 June 1981	
Wetted Width (m)	0.07-0.3	
Depth (cm)	3-20	
Discharge (m³/s)	below detection limits	
Dissolved Oxygen $(mg/l)$	9.8	
Temperature (° C)	5.9	
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	55	
pH (pH units)	8.9	
Color (color units)	25 .	
Turbidity (NTU)	1.3	
T. Hardness (mg $CaCO_3/2$ )	) <u>34</u>	
Nitrate (mg/l N)	below detection limits	
Orthophosphate (mg/l P)	below detection limits	
Bottom Type (%)	100 fines/detritus	
Bank Stability (%)	100	
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	P	
Riparian Vegetation (%)	5 mosses, 10 sedge, 10 wild rose, 45 willow, 10 alde	
Cover (%)	20 IU aspen, IU birch	
Fish Block(s)	undefined channel and numerous branch and log jams	



Figure 15. Spring survey. Gold Run, 8 June 1981.

Waterbody: Fox Creek	Source: Taiga Drainage
Main Drainage: Chatanika River	Tributary to: Goldstream Creek
Figure: 16	Elevation: 305 m
NPAS: 80 NPMP: 454.4	NPRX: 080-2 AHMP: NA
USGS Map Reference: Fairbanks, AK	T: 2N R: 1E Sec: 19
Site Access: Truck	
Site Access: Truck Section Surveyed: 100 m upstream to	200 m downstream of proposed pipeli

Fox Creek is a small stream that flows southward parallel to the Elliott Highway. At the crossing the stream flows through an area that has been mined. Riparian vegetation is made up of willows, spruce, alder, grasses, and mosses. The substrate is fines and detritus, and the stream gradient is moderate.

At the time of the 1981 spring survey, Fox Creek was still frozen over, but a small amount of water was flowing over the ice. There was no suitable fish habitat present and no fish use was observed. It is possible that this stream is used by fish after breakup, but present data suggest that this stream has little if any fish use near the crossing (Ref. 122).

FISH	66
Waterbody: Fox Creek	NPRX: 080-2
Date: 26 May 1081	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Date. 20 May 1901	
Fish Present: no	
Gear/Effort: <u>visual (0</u>	/300 m)
Species Present	Quantity Length (mm) Fry <u>Other</u> Fry <u>Other</u>
	DITIONS
Date	26 May 1981
Wetted Width (m)	0-10
Depth (cm)	0-8
Discharge (m³/s)	below detection limit
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)	11.6
Temperature (°C)	1.0
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	30
pH (pH units)	7.0
Color (color units)	125
Turbidity (NTU)	16.0
T. Hardness (mg CaCO <sub>3</sub> /ℓ)	34.2
Nitrate (mg/2 N)	below detection limit
Orthophosphate (mg/l P)	below detection limit
Bottom Type (%)	100 fines/detritus
Bank Stability (%)	100
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	P
Riparian Vegetation (%)	68 willow, 15 spruce, 11 grass, 3 mosses, 3 alder
Cover (%)	12
Fish Block(s)	ice in stream bed

:



Figure 16. Spring survey. Fox Creek, 26 May 1981.

SPRING SURVEY FORM	68
WATERBODY	
Waterbody: Globe Creek Source: laiga Drainage	
Main Drainage: <u>Tolovana River</u> Tributary to: <u>Tatalina</u>	River
Figure: <u>17</u> Elevation: <u>175 m</u>	· · ·
NPAS: 75 NPMP: 426.3 NPRX: 075-2 AHMP:	NA
USGS Map Reference: Livengood, AK T: 5N R: 3W	Sec: 9
Site Access: Helicopter	
Section Surveyed: 50 m upstream to 200 m downstream of propose	d pipeline
crossing	

Globe Creek is a fast-flowing, humic-stained stream of moderate size. It flows through a well defined channel confined by high banks. Riparian vegetation is composed of alder, willows, grasses, roses, and mosses. The substrate is predominantly pebbles with some cobbles, gravel, sand and fines. The gradient is moderate. Potential fish blocks consisted of a log jam approximately 50 m upstream of the proposed pipeline crossing.

No fish use was observed during the 1981 spring survey even though good fish habitat was present at this time. Fish access to the section of stream adjacent to the proposed pipeline crossing may be limited by several beaver dams sighted from the air approximately 5 km downstream of the crossing. This stream has been reported to provide grayling rearing habitat during the summer (Ref. 11, 30 and 38), but fall investigations also failed to document fish (Ref. 122). Fish use of the stream in spring is low or non-existent.

FISH	69		
Waterbody: Globe Creek	NPRX: 075-2		
Date: 23 May 1981			
Fich Drocont, no			
Gear/Effort: EF (0/138	4 sec)		
Species Present	Quantity Length (mm)		
	rry other rry other		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Data			
Date	23 May 1981		
Nected Width (m)	<u>2.3-7.0</u> 5.150		
Discharge $(m^3/s)$	0 1436		
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/0)	10.0		
Temperature (° C)	3.0		
Conductivity (umhos/cm)	85		
pH (pH units)	7.5		
Color (color units)	58		
Turbidity (NTU)	3.0		
T. Hardness (mg CaCO <sub>3</sub> /ℓ)	103		
Nitrate (mg/& N)	below detection limit		
Orthophosphate (mg/l P)	below detection limit		
Bottom Type (%)	5 fines, 7 sand, 7 gravel, 80 pebble, 1 cobble		
Bank Stability (%)	100		
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	Α		
Riparian Vegetation (%)	1 moss, 4 rose, 10 grass, 5 willow, 80 alder		
Cover (%)	15		
Fish Block(s)	log jam 50 m upstream of proposed crossing		



Figure 17. Spring survey. Globe Creek, 23 May 1981.

SPRING SU	JRVEY FORM 71
WATERBODY	
Waterbody: Slate Creek	Source: Taiga Drainage
Main Drainage: <u>Chatanika River</u>	Tributary to: <u>Tatalina River</u>
Figure: 18	Elevation: 241 m
NPAS: 73 NPMP: 416.6	NPRX: 073-4 AHMP: NA
USGS Map Reference : Livengood, AK	
Site Access: Truck	
Section Surveyed: 100 m upstream to	200 m downstream of proposed pipeline
crossing	

Slate Creek is a small, humic-stained stream draining a taiga area. Riparian vegetation consists of willows, alder, spruce, grasses, birch, and mosses. The substrate is fines and detritus, sand, gravel, pebbles, and cobbles. The gradient is moderate. Numerous log jams upstream and downstream of the crossing form potential fish blocks.

Although adequate fish habitat was present, sampling efforts failed to produce fish during the 1981 spring survey. The numerous log jams probably precluded fish access. Slate Creek has been reported to be a grayling rearing area (Ref. 30), but fishing efforts in the fall 1980 also failed to detect fish (Ref. 122). Fish use of this stream should be considered to be low.

	12
Waterbody: <u>Slate Creek</u>	NPRX: 073-4
Date: 27 May 1981	
Fich Duccente no	
Fish Present: no	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Gear/Effort: EF (0/415	sec)
Species Present	Quantity Length (mm) Fry Other Fry Other
	······································
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
PHYSICAL CON	IDITIONS
Date	27 May 1981
Wetted Width (m)	1.0-5.0
Depth (cm)	10-100
Discharge (m³/s)	0.0145
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)	10.4
Temperature (°C)	7.0
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	105
pH (pH units)	7.0
Color (color units)	<u>10</u>
Turbidity (NTU)	4.2
T. Hardness (mg CaCO <sub>3</sub> /2)	119.7
Nitrate (mg/l N)	below detection limit
Urthophosphate (mg/l P)	below detection limit
Bottom Type (%)	1/ times/detritus, 10 sand, 36 gravel, 22 pebble,
Bank Stability (%)	<u>9/</u>
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	
Riparian Vegetation (%)	28 Willow, 35 alder, 23 spruce, 5 grasses, 5 mosses
Cover (%)	
FISN BLOCK(S)	numerous log jams upstream and downstream of the
	pipeline crossing



Figure 18. Spring survey. Slate Creek, 27 May 1981.

SPRING SURVEY FORM 74	
WATERBODY	
Waterbody: Wilber Creek Source: Taiga Drainage	_
Main Drainage: <u>Tanana River</u> Tributary to: <u>Tolovana River</u>	_
Figure: 19 Elevation: 369 m	-
NPAS: 73 NPMP: 414.0 NPRX: 073-2 AHMP: NA	_
USGS Map Reference: Livengood, AK T: 7N R: 4W Sec: 30	_
_ Site Access:	_
Section Surveyed: 100 m upstream to 200 m downstream of proposed pipeline	
crossing	

Wilber Creek is a small stream draining a montane, taiga area and flows northeast to the Tolovana River. The stream channel is narrow with banks vegetated with spruce, willows, birch, grasses, and mosses. The substrate is sand, gravel, pebbles, and cobbles and the gradient is slight. Log jams downstream of the proposed pipeline crossing are potential fish blocks.

No fish use was observed during the 1981 spring survey. This stream offers excellent fish habitat, but blocks may preclude fish access. Previous use of this stream in spring by grayling has been reported (Ref. 11), but present evidence suggests that fish use is, at most, low.

	75	
FISH		
waterbody: wilder treek	NPRX: 073-2	
Date: <u>27 May 1981</u>		
Fish Present:		
Gear/Effort: EF (0/381	sec); visual (0/100 m)	
Species Descent	Ouentity Length (mm)	
Species Present	Fry Other Fry Other	
Data		
Vate Width (m)	27 May 1981	
Depth (cm)	<u>0.5-5.0</u> 5.80	
Discharge $(m^3/s)$	0.0075	
Discolved Oxygen (mg/g)	11 0	
Temperature (° C)	4.5	
Conductivity (umhos/cm)	225	
pH (pH units)	7.4	
Color (color units)	150	
Turbidity (NTU)	4.0	
T. Hardness (mg $CaCO_3/\ell$ )	205.2	
Nitrate (mg/& N)	below detection limit	
Orthophosphate (mg/l P)	below detection limit	
Bottom Type (%)	16 sand, 64 gravel, 18 pebble, 2 cobble	
Bank Stability (%)	100	
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	Α	
Riparian Vegetation (%)	26 spruce, 46 willow, 16 birch, 9 grasses, 3 mosse	
Cover (%)	18	
Fish Block(s)	numerous log jams below crossing	



Figure 19. Spring survey. Wilber Creek, 27 May 1981.

SPRING SU	JRVEY FORM 77
WATERBODY	·····
Waterbody: Shorty Creek	Source: Taiga Drainage
Main Drainage: Tanana River	Tributary to: Tolovana River
Figure: 20	Elevation: 133 m
NPAS: 72 NPMP: 408.5	NPRX: 072-3 AHMP: NA
USGS Map Reference : Livengood, AK	
Site Access: Helicopter	
Section Surveyed: 100 m upstream to	100 m downstream of proposed pipeline
crossing	

Shorty Creek is a small stream that meanders westward in a series of small pools and narrow channels to join the Tolovana River. The moderately high banks are vegetated with spruce, willows, alder, and grasses. The substrate is fines and detritus and the gradient is steep. Potential fish blocks are numerous branch and log jams upstream and downstream of the crossing.

No fish use was observed during the 1981 spring survey. Although fish habitat was generally good, the presence of fish blocks probably precludes fish access to the area of the crossing. The fish use of this stream should be considered low to non-existent.

FISH	/8
Waterbody: Shorty Creek	NPRX: 072-3
Dato: 23 May 1091	· · · ·
Date. 23 May 1901	
Fish Present: no	
Gear/Effort: EF (0/15	4 sec)
Species Present	Quantity Length (mm) Fry Other Fry Other
PHYSICAL CON	IDITIONS
Date	23 May 1981
Wetted Width (m)	0.2-2.0
Depth (cm)	10-80
Discharge (m³/s)	below detection limit
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)	7.0
Temperature (° C)	2.0
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	500
pH (pH units)	8.0
Color (color units)	250
Turbidity (NTU)	16.0
T. Hardness (mg CaCO <sub>3</sub> /2)	86
Nitrate (mg/1 N)	below detection limit
Orthophosphate (mg/l P)	below detection limit
Bottom Type (%)	5 detritus, 95 fines
Bank Stability (%)	100
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	Α
Riparian Vegetation (%)	15 grasses, 5 alder, 20 willow, 60 spruce
Cover (%)	.10
Fish Block(s)	numerous branch and log jams upstream and down-
	stream of proposed crossing



Figure 20. Spring survey. Shorty Creek, 23 May 1981.

SPRING SURVE	Y FORM 80
WATERBODY	·····
Waterbody: Unnamed Creek Sou	ce: Taiga Drainge
Main Drainage: Yukon River Tri	outary to: Hess Creek
Figure: 21 Ele	vation: <u>198</u> m
NPAS: 67 NPMP: 379.5 NPRX	067-3 AHMP: NA
USGS Map Reference: <u>Livengood</u> , AKT:	10N R: 8W Sec: 5
Site Access: Helicopter	·
Section Surveyed: 100 m upstream to 200 m	lownstream of proposed pipeline
crossing	

Unnamed Creek (NPMP 379.5) is a small, narrow stream that meanders through a well-defined channel in alternating chutes and pools. Riparian vegetation is made up of mosses, willows, birch and spruce. The substrate is primarily detritus with a small amount of gravel. The gradient is slight. Numerous log jams and earth dams, both upstream and downstream of the proposed pipeline crossing, are potential fish blocks.

No fish use was observed during the 1981 spring survey. Fish habitat was marginal due to low flows, and the presence of numerous fish blocks precludes fish access to the vicinity of the crossing. Use of this stream by fish is probably low to non-existent.

<b>v</b>	k NPRX: 067-3
late: 22 May 1081	
ace. <u></u>	
ish Present: <u>no</u>	
Gear/Effort: <u>EF (0/90</u>	sec), visual (0/100 m)
Species Present	Quantity Length (mm) Fry <u>Other</u> Fry <u>Other</u>
PHYSICAL CON	IDITIONS
)ate	<u>22 May 1981</u>
letted Width (m)	0.1-0.5
)epth (cm)	10-30
)ischarge (m³/s)	below detection limit
)issolved Oxygen (mg/l)	11.5
Componsture (° C)	1.0
emperature ( C)	
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	162
onductivity (µmhos/cm) H (pH units)	162 7.5
Conductivity (µmhos/cm) OH (pH units) Color (color units)	162       7.5       400
emperature ( c) onductivity (µmhos/cm) H (pH units) Color (color units) Gurbidity (NTU)	162       7.5       400       14.0
Conductivity (µmhos/cm) OH (pH units) Color (color units) Turbidity (NTU) T. Hardness (mg CaCO <sub>3</sub> /2)	162       7.5       400       14.0       154
<pre>emperature ( c) onductivity (µmhos/cm) H (pH units) olor (color units) urbidity (NTU) . Hardness (mg CaCO<sub>3</sub>/ℓ) itrate (mg/ℓ N)</pre>	162       7.5       400       14.0       154       below detection limit
Conductivity (µmhos/cm) Conductivity (µmhos/cm) OH (pH units) Color (color units) Curbidity (NTU) . Hardness (mg CaCO <sub>3</sub> /2) Hitrate (mg/2 N) Orthophosphate (mg/2 P)	162       7.5       400       14.0       154       below detection limit       below detection limit
Conductivity (µmhos/cm) OH (pH units) Color (color units) Turbidity (NTU) T. Hardness (mg CaCO <sub>3</sub> /L) Hitrate (mg/L N) Orthophosphate (mg/L P) Bottom Type (%)	162         7.5         400         14.0         154         below detection limit         below detection limit         98 detritus, 2 gravel
Conductivity (µmhos/cm) Conductivity (µmhos/cm) OH (pH units) Color (color units) Turbidity (NTU) T. Hardness (mg CaCO <sub>3</sub> /&) Hitrate (mg/& N) Dithophosphate (mg/& P) Nottom Type (%) Sank Stability (%)	162         7.5         400         14.0         154         below detection limit         below detection limit         98 detritus, 2 gravel         100
Conductivity (µmhos/cm) Conductivity (µmhos/cm) OH (pH units) Color (color units) Turbidity (NTU) T. Hardness (mg CaCO <sub>3</sub> /&) T. H	162         7.5         400         14.0         154         below detection limit         below detection limit         98 detritus, 2 gravel         100         A
Conductivity (µmhos/cm) DH (pH units) Color (color units) Turbidity (NTU) T. Hardness (mg CaCO <sub>3</sub> /2) Nitrate (mg/2 N) Drthophosphate (mg/2 P) Sottom Type (%) Bank Stability (%) Aquatic Vegetation (P/A) Niparian Vegetation (%)	1101627.540014.0154below detection limitbelow detection limit98 detritus, 2 gravel100A25 moss, 50 willow, 20 birch, 5 spruce
Conductivity (µmhos/cm) Conductivity (µmhos/cm) DH (pH units) Color (color units) Turbidity (NTU) T. Hardness (mg CaCO <sub>3</sub> /2) Nitrate (mg/2 N) Nitrate (mg/2 N) Nothophosphate (mg/2 P) Nottom Type (%) Sottom Type (%) Sottom Type (%) Nank Stability (%) Nank Stability (%) Noter (%)	162         7.5         400         14.0         154         below detection limit         below detection limit         98 detritus, 2 gravel         100         A         25 moss, 50 willow, 20 birch, 5 spruce         20
Conductivity (µmhos/cm) Conductivity (µmhos/cm) OH (pH units) Color (color units) Turbidity (NTU) T. Hardness (mg CaCO <sub>3</sub> /2) Hitrate (mg/2 N) Orthophosphate (mg/2 P) Cottom Type (%) Cottom Type (%) Cank Stability (%) Council Vegetation (P/A) Cover (%) Tish Block(s)	162         7.5         400         14.0         154         below detection limit         below detection limit         98 detritus, 2 gravel         100         A         25 moss, 50 willow, 20 birch, 5 spruce         20         numerous branch and log jams and earth dams

•



Figure 21. Spring survey. Unnamed Creek (NPMP 379.5), 22 May 1981.

SPRING SURVEY FORM	83
WATERBODY	
Waterbody:_ <u>Isom Creek</u> Source: <u>Taiga Drai</u>	nage
Main Drainage: Yukon River Tributary to: Yuko	n River
Figure:22Elevation:293 m	
NPAS: <u>66</u> NPMP: <u>371.4</u> NPRX: 066-3 A	HMP: NA
USGS Map Reference: <u>Livengood, AK</u> T: <u>11N</u> R: <u>9W</u>	Sec: <u>8</u>
Site Access: Helicopter	
Section Surveyed: <u>100 m upstream to 200 m downstream of p</u>	roposed pipeline
crossing	

Isom Creek is a deep, humic-stained stream with steep banks vegetated with mosses, grasses, willows, alders, and spruce. The substrate is primarily fines and detritus with some sand and gravel. The gradient is slight. Potential fish blocks consist of numerous log jams upstream and downstream of the proposed pipeline crossing. These log jams are the result of bank sloughing causing spruce trees to fall across the stream.

No fish use was observed during the 1981 spring survey. Good fish habitat was present, but the presence of the log jams may have precluded fish access to the area of the crossing. Although use of Isom Creek as a rearing area by grayling has been reported (Ref. 11 and 76), fish use of this stream in spring should be considered low.

	84
Waterbody: Isom Creek	
Date: <u>22 May 1981</u>	
Fish Present: <u>no</u>	
Gear/Effort: EF (0/538	sec)
Species Present	Quantity Length (mm) Fry <u>Other</u> Fry <u>Other</u>
	DITIONS 22 May 1981
Wetted Width (m)	0.4-4.0
Depth (cm)	40-170
Discharge (m³/s)	0.1801
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/ɛ)	12.4
Temperature (°C)	2.0
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	48
pH (pH units)	6.9
Color (color units)	375
Turbidity (NTU)	/.8
I. Hardness (mg CaCO <sub>3</sub> /ℓ)	86
Nitrate (mg/l N)	below detection limit
Urtnopnosphate (mg/l P)	Delow detection limit
Bottom Type (%)	25 detritus, 65 fines, 5 sand, 5 gravel
Bank Stability (%)	90
Aquatic vegetation (P/A)	
Riparian Vegetation (%)	25 mosses, 5 grasses, 10 willow, 30 alder, 30 spruc
Cover (%)	IU
FISH DIUCK(S)	downstroom of proposed execting
	auwins cream of proposed crossing



Figure 22. Spring survey. Isom Creek, 22 May 1981.

# SPRING SURVEY FORM

86

WATERBODY	
Waterbody: Phelps Creek	_ Source: Taiga Drainage
Main Drainage: Yukon River	Tributary to: Ray River
Figure:23	Elevation:_180 m
NPAS: 62 NPMP: 352.9	NPRX: 062-4 AHMP: NA
USGS Map Reference: Livengood, AK	T: <u>13N</u> R: <u>11W</u> Sec: <u>17</u>
Site Access:Truck	
Section Surveyed: <u>100 m upstream to 2</u>	00 m downstream of proposed pipeline
crossing	· · ·

#### -ASSESSMENT-

Phelps Creek is a moderate-sized stream that drains a taiga area approximately 21 km<sup>2</sup> in size. Riparian vegetation is primarily spruce, alder, birch, and grasses. The substrate is mostly cobble with some gravel, pebbles, fines, and sand. The stream gradient is slight throughout the surveyed area. No potential fish blocks were observed in the surveyed area.

No fish use was observed during the 1981 spring survey. Electrofishing efforts were hampered by turbid waters, so fish may have been present but were not visible. Good fish habitat existed throughout the surveyed area. Phelps Creek has been reported as being used by grayling, during the summer and fall (Ref. 11, 30 and 64). Although the present survey failed to document fish presence it is suspected that the stream has some importance to fish in the spring.

FISH	
Waterbody: <u>Phelps Creek</u>	NPRX: 062-4
Date: <u>30 May 1981</u>	
Fish Present:no	
Gear/Effort: <u>    EF (0/114</u>	6 sec)
Species Present	Quantity Length (mm) Fry Other Fry Other
<u> </u>	
	DITIONS
Date .	30 May 1981
Wetted Width (m)	0.8-6.0
Depth (cm)	20-110
Discharge (m³/s)	0.2494
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)	10.2
Temperature (°C)	3.0
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	30
pH (pH units)	7.8
Color (color units)	85
Turbidity (NTU)	40.0
T. Hardness (mg CaCO₃/Ջ)	34.2
Nitrate (mg/l N)	below detection limit
Orthophosphate (mg/l P)	below detection limit
Bottom Type (%)	5 fines, 1 sand, 14 gravel, 8 pebble, 72 cobble
Bank Stability (%)	100
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	Α
Riparian Vegetation (%)	33 spruce, 7 willow, 23 alder, 15 birch, 17 grass,
Cover (%)	6 3 rose, 2 mosses
Fish Block(s)	none observed





SPRING S	SURVEY FORM	89
WATERBODY	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·····
Waterbody: Kristie's Creek	Source: <u>Montane/Taiga</u>	Drainge
Main Drainage: Kanuti River	Tributary to: <u>Olson's</u>	Lake Creek
Figure: 24	Elevation:_427 m	
NPAS:55NPMP:316.6	NPRX: 055-2 AHMP	<u>. NA</u>
USGS Map Reference : Bettles, AK	T:18NR:14W	Sec:15
Site Access: Truck	······································	
Section Surveyed: 100 m upstream to	o 200 m downstream of prop	osed pipeline
crossing		

Kristie's Creek is a small stream draining a montane, taiga area and flows into Olson's Lake Creek. Riparian vegetation is composed of dense stands of willows, grasses, dwarf birch, and alder. The substrate is fines and detritus, sand, and pebbles. The gradient is slight throughout the surveyed area. The only potential fish block observed was low flow through the Prudhoe Bay Road culvert which slopes uphill.

No fish use was observed during the 1981 spring survey. Due to low flows, fish habitat was poor. Grayling have been observed using this stream in the summer (Ref. 11), but fish use is probably low and restricted to periods of adequate flows.

		90
waterbody: <u>Kristie's Cre</u>	ек	NPKX: <u>055-2</u>
Date: <u>29 May 1981</u>		
Fish Present: no		
Gear/Effort: EF (0/137	sec)	
Cracico Duccent	Overtity	
Species Present	Fry Other	Fry Other
<u></u>		
	·	
·		
	DITIONS	
Date	20 May 1091	
Wetted Width (m)	0 1-5 0	
Depth (cm)	2-40	 
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	0.0010	
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)	8.9	
Temperature (° C)	4.5	
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	10	·
pH (pH units)	6.2	
Color (color units)	100	
Turbidity (NTU)	2.2	
T. Hardness (mg $CaCO_3/2$ )	17.1	
Nitrate (mg/2 N)	below detection limit	
Orthophosphate (mg/l P)	below detection limit	
Bottom Type (%)	<u>25 fines/detritus, 62 s</u>	and, 13 pebble
Bank Stability (%)	100	
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	<u>A</u>	
Riparian vegetation (%)	bi Willow, 35 grass, 3	awart birch, I alder
Cover (%)	40	mond outwort
FISH DIUCK(S)	Tow Flows inrough naul	ruau curvert



Figure 24. Spring survey. Kristie's Creek, 29 May 1981.

SPRING SUP	VET FORIVI 92
WATERBODY	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Waterbody: <u>Caribou Mountain Creek</u>	Source: <u>Montane/Taiga</u> Drainage
Main Drainage: Koyukuk River	Tributary to: Kanuti River
Figure:25	Elevation:_404 m
NPAS: 55 NPMP: 314.1	NPRX: 055-1 AHMP: NA
USGS Map Reference : Bettles, AK	T: <u>18N</u> R: <u>14W</u> Sec: <u>4</u>
Site Access: Truck	·
Section Surveyed: 100 m upstream to 20	00 m downstream of proposed pipeline
crossing	

CODINC CUDVEV CODM

### -ASSESSMENT—

Caribou Mountain Creek is a small stream draining a montane, taiga area. Riparian vegetation is composed of willows, grasses, alder, and mosses. The substrate is predominantly pebbles and gravel with lesser proportions of cobbles, sand, and fines. The gradient is moderate in the surveyed area. No potential fish blocks were observed.

No fish use was observed during the 1981 spring survey. Good fish habitat was present in the surveyed area, but perhaps some fish blocks occur downstream of the surveyed area, or fish had not yet begun migration upstream. Grayling are known to use this stream as a rearing area in June (Ref. 31). Available information indicates that Caribou Mountain Creek could have moderate importance to fish in spring.

FISH	
Waterbody: <u>Caribou Moun</u>	tain Creek NPRX: 055-1
Date: 29 May 1981	·
Fish Present: no	
Gear/Effort: EF (0/81	7 sec)
Species Present	Quantity Length (mm)
	<u>Fry Other</u> <u>Fry Other</u>
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
PHYSICAL CON	DTITONS
Date	29 May 1981
Wetted Width (m)	0.3-6.0
Depth (cm)	10-80
Discharge (m³/s)	0.0217
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/ɛ)	12.4
Temperature (°C)	2.5
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	24
pH (pH units)	7.4
Color (color units)	80
Turbidity (NTU)	6.1
T. Hardness (mg CaCO <sub>3</sub> /2)	26
Nitrate (mg/2 N)	below detection limit
Orthophosphate (mg/l P)	below detection limit
Bottom Type (%)	7 cobble, 35 pebble, 43 gravel, 14 sand, 1 fines
Bank Stability (%)	100
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	Р
Riparian Vegetation (%)	58 willow, 34 grass, 7 alder, 1 moss
Cover (%)	10
Fish Block(s)	none observed
11311 01000(3)	



Figure 25. Spring survey. Caribou Mountain Creek, 29 May 1981.

SPRING SURVEY FORM 95		
—— WATERBODY ————		
Waterbody: <u>Middle Fork Fish Creek</u> Source: <u>Montane/Taiga Drainage</u>		
Main Drainage: South Fork Koyukuk RiverTributary to: Fish Creek		
Figure:26Elevation:309 m		
NPAS: 53 NPMP: 304.0 NPRX: 053-3 AHMP: NA		
USGS Map Reference: <u>Bettles</u> , AK <u>T: 20N</u> R: <u>15W</u> Sec: <u>26</u>		
Site Access: Truck		
Section Surveyed: 100 m upstream to 200 m downstream of proposed pipeline		
crossing		

Middle Fork Fish Creek is a small, fast-flowing stream draining a montane, taiga area. Riparian vegetation is composed of willows, spruce, grasses, mosses, and birch. The substrate is cobbles, pebbles, and gravels with some fines and sand. The stream gradient is steep throughout the surveyed area. No potential fish blocks were observed in the surveyed area.

Fishing efforts produced nine slimy sculpin, captured throughout the surveyed area. This stream is a rearing area for grayling and round whitefish during the summer and fall (Ref. 11 and 30). It is possible that these species also use this stream in the spring as a migration route to areas upstream and as a rearing area.

—— FISH				
Waterbody: Middle Fork F	ish Creek	_NPRX:_	053-3	
Date: 29 May 1981				
Fish Prosent: yes			<u> </u>	
Gear/Effort: EF (9/1144 sec)				
Species Present	Quantity Fry Other		Length (mm) Fry Other	
slimy sculpin	9		39-94	
	<u> </u>			
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	·····		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
PHYSICAL CON	DITIONS			
Date	29 May 1981			
Wetted Width (m)	2.0-12.0			
Depth (cm)	25-125	<u>.</u>		
Discharge (m³/s)	1.0114			
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)	10.0	·····		
Temperature (° C)	3.5			
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	11			
pH (pH units)	6.1			
Color (color units)	20			
Turbidity (NTU)	1.2			
T. Hardness (mg CaCO <sub>3</sub> /£)	12.0			
Nitrate (mg/& N)	below detection limit			
Orthophosphate (mg/l P)	below detection limit			
Bottom Type (%)	56 cobble, 24 pebble, 1	ll grave	1, 4 sand, 5 find	es/
Bank Stability (%)	100	-	det	ritus

Bank Stability (%) Aquatic Vegetation (P/A) P Riparian Vegetation (%) 81 willow, 5 spruce, 9 grass, 2 mosses, 3 birch Cover (%)

Fish Block(s)

5

none observed


Figure 26. Spring survey. Middle Fork Fish Creek, 29 May 1981.

SPRING SURVEY FORM 98
WATERBODY
Waterbody: Alder Mountain Creek Source: Montane/Taiga Drainage
Main Drainage: <u>South Fork Koyukuk Rive</u> rTributary to: <u>Fish Creek</u>
Figure: 27 Elevation: 457 m
NPAS: 53 NPMP: 300.7 NPRX: 053-1 AHMP: NA
USGS Map Reference: Bettles, AK T: 20N R: 15W Sec: 11
Site Access: Truck
Section Surveyed: 100 m upstream to 200 m downstream of proposed pipeline
crossing

Alder Mountain Creek is a small stream draining a montane, taiga area east of the proposed pipeline and flows westward to join Fish Creek. Riparian vegetation consists of willows, spruce, grasses, mosses, and alder. The substrate is predominantly fines and detritus, and cobbles with some gravel and pebbles. The gradient is moderate. Potential fish blocks consist of several falls and log jams upstream and downstream of the crossing.

No fish use was observed during the 1981 spring survey. Although adequate fish habitat was present, access is probably limited by falls and log jams. Slimy sculpin have been reported to use Alder Mountain Creek during the summer, and grayling and round whitefish may also use this stream during open water periods (Ref. 11 and 30).

FISH			
Waterbody: <u>Alder Mounta</u>	in Creek	NPRX:	053-1
Date: 29 May 1981		·	
Fish Present: no			
Gear/Effort: <u>EF_(0/20</u>	2 sec)		
<u>Species Present</u>	Quantity <u>Fry Other</u>		Length (mm) Fry Other
		· · · ·	
• 			
PHYSICAL CON	IDITIONS		
Date	<u>29 May 1981</u>		
Wetted Width (m)	0.2-3.0	<u>.</u>	
Depth (cm)	5-60		
Discharge (m³/s)	0.0119		
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)	12.8		
Temperature (° C)	1.0		
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	10		<u> </u>
pH (pH units)	6.4		
Color (color units)	90		
Turbidity (NTU)	2.7		
T. Hardness (mg CaCO₃/ℓ)	17.1		
Nitrate (mg/l N)	below detection limit		
Orthophosphate (mg/l P)	below detection limit		
Bottom Type (%)	<u>55 fines/detritus, 2 gr</u>	avel, 13	<u>pebble, 30 cobble</u>
Bank Stability (%)	100	<u> </u>	
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	<u>P</u>		
Riparian Vegetation (%)	84 willow, 4 spruce, 7	grass, <sup>z</sup>	mosses, 1 alder
Cover (%)	36		
Fish Block(s)	numerous falls (20-50 c	m high)	and log jams upstream
	and downstream of the p	ipeline	



Figure 27. Spring survey. Alder Mountain Creek, 29 May 1981.

SPRING SURVEY FORM	101
WATERBODY	
Waterbody: Jim River Slough Source: Taiga Drainge	
Main Drainage: <u>South Fork Koyukuk Rive</u> rTributary to: <u>Jim River</u>	
Figure: 28 Elevation: 340 m	
NPAS: NPMP: 275.0 NPRX: AHMP: N	Α
USGS Map Reference <u>: Bettles</u> , AK T: 24N R: 14W So	ec:24
Site Access: Truck	
Section Surveyed: 100 m upstream to 200 m downstream of proposed	pipeline
crossing	

The Jim River Slough is a small slough near the Jim River. There was little water present at the time of the survey, and flow was discontinuous. Riparian vegetation consists of sedges, spruce, willows, and mosses. The substrate is largely detritus with some pebbles and cobbles. The gradient is slight throughout the surveyed area. Newly formed skim ice was present on all areas where water was found.

No fish use was observed during the 1981 spring survey. Fish access to this area is only likely to occur during periods of high water in the Jim River, if at all. Very little potential fish habitat is present, and fish use is probably non-existent in normal conditions.

FISH	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Waterbody: Jim River Sl	oughNPRX:48-2
Date: 22 May 1981	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Fish Present: no	
Gear/Effort:EF_(0/80	sec); visual (0/220 m)
Species Present	Quantity Length (mm) <u>Fry Other</u> <u>Fry Other</u>
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•
	DITIONS
Date	22 May 1981
Wetted Width (m)	0-8.5
Depth (cm)	0-38
Discharge (m³/s)	below detection limit
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)	10.3
Temperature (° C)	3.0
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	43
pH (pH units)	6.8
Color (color units)	50
Turbidity (NTU)	7.3
T. Hardness (mg $CaCO_3/\ell$ )	34.2
Nitrate (mg/l N)	below detection limit
Orthophosphate (mg/l P)	below detection limit
Bottom Type (%)	88 detritus, 6 pebble, 6 cobble
Bank Stability (%)	100
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	Р
Riparian Vegetation (%)	38 sedge, 30 spruce, 25 willow, 7 mosses
Cover (%)	23
Fish Block(s)	discontinuous flow



Figure 28. Spring survey. Jim River Slough, 22 May 1981.

WATERBODY   Waterbody: East Fork Abba-Dabba Creek Source: Montane/Taiga Drainage   Main Drainage: South Fork Koyukuk RiverTributary to: Abba-Dabba Creek   Figure: 29 Elevation: 381 m   NPAS: 47 NPMP: 267.0 NPRX: 047-3 AHMP: NA   USGS Map Reference: Bettles, AK T: 25N R: 13W Sec: 24		SPRING SL	JRVEY FORM	104
Waterbody: East Fork Abba-Dabba Creek Source: Montane/Taiga Drainage   Main Drainage: South Fork Koyukuk RiverTributary to: Abba-Dabba Creek   Figure: 29 Elevation: 381 m   NPAS: 47 NPMP: 267.0 NPRX: 047-3 AHMP: NA   USGS Map Reference: Bettles, AK T: 25N R: 13W Sec: 24	WATERBOD	)Y		
Main Drainage: South Fork Koyukuk RiverTributary to: Abba-Dabba Creek   Figure: 29 Elevation: 381 m   NPAS: 47 NPMP: 267.0 NPRX: 047-3 AHMP: NA   USGS Map Reference: Bettles, AK T: 25N R: 13W Sec: 24	Waterbody: East F	ork Abba-Dabba Cree	kSource:_Montane/Taiga_D	rainage
Figure: 29 Elevation: 381 m   NPAS: 47 NPMP: 267.0 NPRX: 047-3 AHMP: NA   USGS Map Reference: Bettles, AK T: 25N R: 13W Sec: 24	Main Drainage: <u>So</u>	uth Fork Koyukuk Ri	verTributary to: <u>Abba-Dabb</u>	a Creek
NPAS:   47   NPMP:   267.0   NPRX:   047-3   AHMP:   NA     USGS Map Reference:   Bettles, AK   T:   25N   R:   13W   Sec:   24	Figure: 29		Elevation:_381_m	<u></u>
USGS Map Reference : Bettles, AK T: 25N R: 13W Sec: 24	NPAS:47	NPMP:267.0		NA
	USGS Map Reference	e: <u>Bettles</u> ,AK		Sec: 24
Site Access: Truck	Site Access: Truc	k	······································	
Section Surveyed: 100 m upstream to 200 m downstream of proposed pipeline	Section Surveyed:	100 m upstream to	200 m downstream of propos	ed pipeline
crossing		crossing		

East Fork Abba-Dabba Creek is a small, fast-flowing stream with clear water. The banks are vegetated with sedges, willows, spruce, and alder. The substrate is boulders and cobbles. The stream gradient is steep throughout the surveyed area. No potential fish blocks were observed.

No fish use was observed during the 1981 spring survey although good fish habitat was present throughout the surveyed area. No fish use has been previously documented for this stream.

FISH	•		
Waterbody: East Fork Ab	ba-Dabba Creek	NPRX:_	47-3
Date: 22 May 1981			
Fish Present:no		• •	
Gear/Effort:EF (0/53	3 sec); visual (0/150 m)		
Species Present	Quantity <u>Fry Other</u>		Lẹngth (mm) <u>Fry Other</u>
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	DITIONS		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Date	22 May 1981		
Wetted Width (m)	1.9-4.0		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Depth (cm)	13-46		······································
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	0.3461		
Dissolved Oxygen $(mg/r)$	12.0		
Temperature (°C)	2.5	<u>.</u>	
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	10		
pH (pH units)	7.6		
Color (color units)	80		
Turbidity (NTU)	11.0		
T. Hardness (mg CaCO₃/ℓ)	17.1		
Nitrate (mg/& N)	below detection limit		<u></u>
Orthophosphate (mg/l P)	below detection limit		
Bottom Type (%)	65 boulder, 35 cobble		
Bank Stability (%)	100	-	
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	<u>A</u>		
Riparian Vegetation (%)	45 sedge, 38 willow, 12	spruce	, 5 alder
Cover (%)	6		
Fish Block(s)	none observed		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

.



Figure 29. Spring survey. East Fork Abba-Dabba Creek, 22 May 1981.

SPRING SU	RVEY FORM	107
WATERBODY		
Waterbody: <u>Chapman Creek</u>	_ Source:_ <u>Taiga/Muskeg</u> Drain	age
Main Drainage: Yukon River	_ Tributary to: <u>Middle Fork</u>	<u>Koyukuk R</u> iver
Figure: 30	_Elevation:_ <u>335</u> m	. <u> </u>
NPAS: 46 NPMP:258.3	NPRX: 046-1 AHMP: NA	·
USGS Map Reference: Wiseman, AK	T: <u>26N</u> R: <u>13W</u> Sec	:
Site Access: Truck		
Section Surveyed: 150 m upstream to 1	50 m downstream of proposed	pipeline
crossing		

Chapman Creek is a moderate-sized, humic-stained stream draining a muskeg and taiga area. It flows through deep, incised channels with occasional large pools. Riparian vegetation is composed of willows and sedges with some scattered spruce. The substrate is fines and detritus, and cobbles. The gradient is moderate in the surveyed area. No potential fish blocks were observed.

No fish use was observed during the 1981 spring survey, even though good fish habitat was present. Use of this stream by several species has been reported (Ref. 20 and 21), but only during the summer. Perhaps fish use is subsequent to the decrease in water levels after spring run-off, or spring upstream migrations had not yet begun.

		108
Watanbady: Charman Cre	ok .	
waterbouy: chapman cre		
Date: <u>22 May 1981</u>		
Fish Present: <u>no</u>		
Gear/Effort: <u>GN (0/18</u>	hr); visual (0/50 m)	
Species Present	Quantity <u>Fry Other</u>	Length (mm) Fry Other
		·
	DITIONS	
Date	22 May 1981	
Wetted Width (m)	1.0-12	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Depth (cm)	100-200	
Discharge (m³/s)	0.3523	
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)	9.6	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Temperature (°C)	6.0	
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	33	
pH (pH units)	8.3	
Color (color units)	100	
Turbidity (NTU)	12.0	
T. Hardness (mg CaCO <sub>3</sub> /ℓ)	34.2	
Nitrate (mg/l N)	below detection limit	
Orthophosphate (mg/l P)	below detection limit	
Bottom Type (%)	85 detritus/fines, 15 co	bble
Bank Stability (%)	100	
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	Р	
Riparian Vegetation (%)	<u>70 willow, 28 sedge, 2 s</u>	pruce
Cover (%)	25	
Fish Block(s)	none_observed	



Figure 30. Spring survey. Chapman Creek, 22 May 1981.

	SPRING SURVEY FOR	M 110
Wate	WATERBODY Tributary to East Fork erbody: <u>Spring Slough</u> Source: <u>Taiga/I</u>	Muskeg Drainage
Maiı	n Drainage: <u>Yukon River</u> Tributary to: <u>I</u>	<u>Middle Fork Koyukuk R</u> iver
Fig	ure:31Elevation:_309	m
NPAS	S: NPMP: NPRX: 044-3	AHMP: NA
USG	S Map Reference: <u>Wiseman, AK</u> T: <u>28N</u> R:	12W Sec: 21
_ Site	e Access: Truck	
Sec	tion Surveyed: <u>100 m upstream to 200 m downstream</u>	of proposed pipeline
	crossing	

Tributary to East Fork Spring slough is a small, clear spring-fed stream that drains a low, muskeg/taiga area. The channel is poorly defined and flooding was present over most of the surveyed area. Riparian vegetation is composed of willows, sedges, spruce, and mosses. The substrate is predominantly fines and detritus except upstream of the crossing where the stream flows along side of the Prudhoe Bay Road. Here the substrate is sand, gravel and pebbles. Upstream of the proposed crossing the gradient is moderate to steep. Downstream of the crossing the gradient is slight. No potential fish blocks were observed.

No fish use was observed during the 1981 spring survey. The habitat present was marginal and flow was very low. Grayling have been reported using this stream for rearing and migration in the spring (Ref. 11). Fish use of this stream in spring is probably low.

		111
	Fact Fork Spring Slough NDDV 044 2	
waterbody: Inibulary to	East Fork Spring Stough NPRX: 044-5	- <u></u>
Date: 23 May 1981		
Fish Present: <u>no</u>		
Gear/Effort:EF (0/10	06 sec); visual (0/200 m)	
Species Present	Quantity Length (r Fry Other Fry Othe	nm) <u>er</u>
<u> </u>		
<u></u>		
	IDITIONS	
Date	23 Mav 1981	
Wetted Width (m)	0.75-20	
Depth (cm)	5-50	
Discharge (m³/s)	below detection limit	
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)	10.0	
Temperature (° C)	5.0	
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	1'55	
pH (pH units)	8.2	
Color (color units)	150	
Turbidity (NTU)	20.0	
T. Hardness (mg CaCO₃/Ջ)	153.9	
Nitrate (mg/l N)	below detection limit	
Orthophosphate (mg/l P)	below detection limit	
Bottom Type (%)	75 fines/detritus, 2 sand, 10 gravel, 13 pe	<u>ebble</u>
Bank Stability (%)	100	
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	P	
Riparian Vegetation (%)	<u>48 willow, 37 sedge, 14 spruce, 1 moss</u>	
Cover (%)	_25	
Fish Block(s)	none observed	<u></u>



Figure 31. Spring survey. Tributary to East Fork Spring Slough, 23 May 1981.

SPRING SUI	RVEY FORM 1	13
WATERBODY		]
Waterbody: <u>Slate Creek</u>	Source: <u>Montane/Taiga</u> Drainage	<u> </u>
Main Drainage: Yukon River	_ Tributary to: <u>_Middle_Fork_Koy</u> u	<u>ıkuk R</u> ive
Figure: 32	_Elevation:_357 m	
NPAS:43 NPMP:245.0	NPRX: 043-9 AHMP: NA	
USGS Map Reference : Wiseman, AK	T:28N R:12W Sec:1	5
Site Access: Truck		
Section Surveyed: 120 m upstream to 20	00 m downstream of proposed pipe	eline
crossing		

Slate Creek is a large, fast-flowing stream which meanders westerly to the Middle Fork of the Koyukuk River. Riparian vegetation is composed of willows, spruce, aspen, birch, and sedges. The substrate is sand, gravel, pebbles, and cobbles. The stream gradient is moderate throughout the surveyed area.

Fishing efforts in Slate Creek produced two king salmon fry, one grayling, and four slimy sculpin. At the time of the survey the stream water level was high but well within the banks. Due to high water velocities and turbidity, it is doubtful if many fish were using this stream at the time of the survey.

Slate Creek is an important area to many species of fish during the summer and fall (Ref. 11, 20, 30, 34 and 76). Spring use is probably limited until spring run-off decreases and the water is lower. Spawning gravels are present throughout the surveyed area.

—— FISH ———			
Waterbody: <u>Slate Creek</u>	NPRX: 043-9		
Date: 23 May 1981			
Fish Present: yes			
Gear/Effort: GN (0/18	hr): FF (6/1001 sec): visual (1/100 m)	_	
Species Decent	Quantity (7/100 m/		
Species Present	Fry Other Fry Other		
king salmon	2 70-72		
grayling	1 250	_	
slimy sculpin	4 70-80		
		_	
<u> </u>		_	
PHYSICAL CON	IDITIONS		
Date	23 May 1981		
Wetted Width (m)	13-20		
Depth (cm)	100-150	_	
Discharge (m³/s)	2.7381	-	
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)	11.6	_	
Temperature (° C)	1.0		
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	38		
pH (pH units)	9.0	<u> </u>	
Color (color units)	90	_	
Turbidity (NTU)	18.0		
T. Hardness (mg CaCO₃/Ջ)	34.2		
Nitrate (mg/l N)	below detection limit		
Orthophosphate (mg/l P)	below detection limit		
Bottom Type (%)	9 sand, 28 gravel, 46 pebble, 17 cobble	_	
Bank Stability (%)	98		
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	Α	_	
Riparian Vegetation (%)	65 willow, 25 spruce, 5 aspen, 3 birch, 2 sedge		
Cover (%)	1	_	
Fish Block(s)	none observed	_	



Figure 32. Spring survey. Slate Creek, 23 May 1981.

SPRING SU	IRVEY FORM 116	
WATERBODY	····	
Waterbody: South Fork Sharon Creek	Source: Taiga Drainage	
Main Drainage: Yukon River	Tributary to:Middle Fork Koyuku	<u>k R</u> ive
Figure: 33	Elevation: 364 m	
NPAS: 43 NPMP: 240.8	NPRX: 043-1 AHMP: NA	
USGS Map Reference: Wiseman, AK	T: 29N R: 12W Sec: 26	
Site Access: Truck		
Section Surveyed: <u>150 m upstream to</u>	150 m downstream of proposed pipeli	ne
crossing		

South Fork Sharon Creek is a stagnant slough confluent with the Middle Fork of the Koyukuk River. Riparian vegetation is composed of sedges, spruce, and willows. The substrate is fines and detritus. The stream gradient is slight. Discontinuous flow constitutes a potential fish block.

No fish use was observed during the 1981 spring survey. At this time the only potential fish habitat observed in the survey area was two small ponds. The rest of the streambed is a sedge-willow marsh. Due to discontinuous flow it is doubtful that fish access is possible to the area of the crossing. The fish use potential of this stream is probably non-existent.

FISH			· · · ·
Waterbody: South Fork S	haron Creek	NPRX:	043-1
Date: 23 May 1981			
Fish Present: no			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Gear/Effort: visual (O	/200 m)		
Species Present	Quantity		Length (mm)
	<u>Fry</u> <u>Uther</u>		Fry <u>Other</u>
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	<u> </u>		
	DITIONS		
Date	23 May 1981		
Wetted Width (m)	0-10		
Depth (cm)	0-50	-	
Discharge (m³/s)	below detection limit		
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/ɛ)	6.4		
Temperature (° C)	16.0		
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	90		
pH (pH units)	8.5		
Color (color units)	150	<b>L</b>	
Turbidity (NTU)	11.0		
T. Hardness (mg CaCO₃/ℓ)	85.5		
Nitrate (mg/ɛ N)	below detection limit		<u> </u>
Orthophosphate (mg/l P)	below detection limit		
Bottom Type (%)	100 detritus/fines		
Bank Stability (%)	100		
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	Р		
Riparian Vegetation (%)	56 sedge, 24 spruce, 20	) willow	
Cover (%)	73		
Fish Block(s)	discontinuous flow		



Figure 33. Spring survey. South Fork Sharon Creek, 23 May 1981.

	SPRING	SURVEY FORM	
	Υ		
Waterbody: <u>Union</u>	Gulch Creek	Source: Taiga Drainage	
Main Drainage: <u>Yu</u>	kon River	Tributary to: Middle Fork Koyukuk	Ri
Figure: <u>34</u>		Elevation: 369 m	
NPAS:41	NPMP: 230.3	NPRX: 041-3 AHMP: NA	
USGS Map Referenc	e: <u>Wise</u> man, AK	T:3ON R:11WSec:7	
Site Access: Truc	k		
Section Surveyed:	150 m upstream	to 200 m downstream of proposed pipelin	e
	crossing		

-ASSESSMENT-----

Union Gulch Creek is a small slough near the Middle Fork of the Koyukuk River. Riparian vegetation consists of willows, mosses, spruce, and sedges. The substrate is predominantly fines and detritus with some gravel and cobbles. The gradient is slight throughout the surveyed area. Fish blocks consist of discontinuous flow and lack of a culvert where the stream crosses the Prudhoe Bay Road.

No fish use was observed during the 1981 spring survey. This stream presented very poor habitat for fish, and access is questionable. Its importance to fish is considered to be low or non-existent.

FISH	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Waterbody: <u>Union Gulch</u>	Creek NPRX: 041-3
Date: 24 May 1981	
Fish Present: <u>no</u>	
Gear/Effort: <u>visual (</u> 0	/100 m)
Species Present	Quantity Length (mm) Fry Other Fry Other
<u></u>	······································
PHYSICAL CON	DITIONS
Date	24 May 1981
Wetted Width (m)	0-2.5
Depth (cm)	0-52
Discharge (m³/s)	below detection limit
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)	8.2
Temperature (°C)	14.0
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	700
pH (pH units)	8.4
Color (color units)	100
Turbidity (NTU)	33.0
T. Hardness (mg CaCO₃/ℓ)	632.7
Nitrate (mg/ɛ N)	below detection limit
Orthophosphate (mg/l P)	below detection limit
Bottom Type (%)	88 fines/detritus, 6 gravel, 6 cobble
Bank Stability (%)	100
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	<u>P</u>
Riparian Vegetation (%)	35 willow, 35 mosses, 25 spruce, 5 sedge
Cover (%)	5
Fish Block(s)	discontinuous flow; no culvert where haul road

.

crosses creek



Figure 34. Spring survey. Union Gulch Creek, 24 May 1981.

SERING SU	
WATERBODY	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Waterbody: Cushing Creek	_ Source: <u>Montane/Taiga</u> Drainage
Main Drainage: Yukon River	_ Tributary to: _Middle Fork Koyukuk Rive
Figure: <u>35</u>	Elevation: 402 m
NPAS:39NPMP:222.9	NPRX: 039-4 AHMP: NA
USGS Map Reference : Chandalar, AK	T: <u>31N</u> R: <u>10W</u> Sec: <u>18</u>
Site Access: Truck	
Section Surveyed: <u>150 m upstream to 1</u>	50 m downstream of proposed pipeline
crossing	
······································	······································

CDDING CUDVEY FODM

-ASSESSMENT-

Cushing Creek is a small stream draining a montane, taiga area. It flows westerly in a defined channel through small pools and falls. Riparian vegetation consists of sedges, dwarf birch, and willows. The substrate is predominantly fines, sand, and gravel with some pebbles and cobbles in the vicinity of the Prudhoe Bay Road. The gradient is steep upstream of the proposed pipeline crossing and moderate downstream of the crossing. Potential fish blocks consist of several falls upstream from the crossing and one fall downstream.

No fish use was observed during the 1981 spring survey. The numerous falls on this stream may prevent fish access to the proposed crossing area. Otherwise, fish habitat was adequate. No information on fish use is presently available for this stream.

			123
			020 4
waterbody: cushing cree	K	NPRX:_	039-4
Date: 24 May 1981			<u> </u>
Fish Present: no			
Gear/Effort: EF (0/263	sec), visual (0/120 m)		
Species Present	Quantity		length (mm)
<u>opeeres rreserre</u>	<u>Fry</u> <u>Other</u>		<u>Fry</u> <u>Other</u>
		<u></u>	
			·
PHYSICAL CON	DITIONS	<u> </u>	
Date	24 May 1981		
Wetted Width (m)	0.5-6.0		
Depth (cm)	9–100		
Discharge (m³/s)	0.0593		
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)	10.4		
Temperature (°C)	5.5		
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	71	<u>=</u>	
pH (pH units)	8.8		
Color (color units)	175		
Turbidity (NTU)	14.0		
T. Hardness (mg CaCO₃/Ջ)	68.4		
Nitrate (mg/l N)	below detection limit	, 	
Orthophosphate (mg/l P)	below detection limit		
Bottom Type (%)	37 fines, 6 sand, 31 gr	avel, 1	<u>3 pebble, 13 cobble</u>
Bank Stability (%)	94		
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	P		
Riparian Vegetation (%)	50 sedge, 28 dwarf birc	h, 22 w	/1110w
Cover (%)	32	· · ·	· · · ·
Fish Block(s)	numerous falls (20-80 c	m) abov	e crossing and one
	tall (~ 40 cm) below cr	ossing	



Figure 35. Spring survey. Cushing Creek, 24 May 1981.

SPRING SURVEY FORM	125
WATERBODY	
Waterbody: <u>Access Road Creek</u> Source: <u>Montane/Taiga</u>	Drainage
Main Drainage: <u>Middle Fork Koyukuk Rive</u> rTributary to: <u>West For</u>	<u>k Sukakpak Cr</u> eel
Figure: 36Elevation: 424 m	
NPAS: NPMP: NPRX: AHMP:	NA
USGS Map Reference: Chandalar, AK T: 32N R: 10W	Sec: <u>16</u>
_ Site Access: _Truck	
Section Surveyed: 150 m upstream to 200 m downstream of propo	sed pipeline
crossing	<u> </u>

Access Road Creek is a small stream of montane taiga origin. It drains into a small lake immediately west of the Prudhoe Bay Road. This stream flows through a muskeg area vegetated with sedges, willows, dwarf birch, spruce, and mosses. The substrate is predominantly fines and detritus with some sand, gravel, and pebbles in the vicinity of the Prudhoe Bay Road. The gradient is slight throughout the surveyed area.

No fish use was observed during the 1981 spring survey. The fish habitat in this area is poor to non-existent. Only the small lake provides any reasonable fish habitat. Spring fish use has been reported for this stream (Ref. 11), but fish use is probably low and restricted to periods of adequate flow.

FISH		128
Waterbody: Access Road	Creek	NPRX: 038-7
Date: 25 May 1981		<u> </u>
Fish Present: no		
Gear/Effort: EF (0/343	sec); visual (U/IUU m)	
Species Present	Quantity Fry Other	Length (mm) Fry Other
······································		
·····		
PHYSICAL CON	IDITIONS	
Date	25 May 1981	
Wetted Width (m)	0.45-45.0	
Depth (cm)	10-78	······································
Discharge (m³/s)	0.0226	
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)	11.4	
Temperature (° C)	5.0	·
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	325	
pH (pH units)	8.4	
Color (color units)	55	
Turbidity (NTU)	10.0	
T. Hardness (mg CaCO₃/ℓ)	324.9	
Nitrate (mg/l N)	below detection level	
Orthophosphate (mg/l P)	below detection level	
Bottom Type (%)	92 fines/detritus, 3 san	d, 3 gravel, 2 pebble
Bank Stability (%)	100	
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	Р	
Riparian Vegetation (%)	70 sedge, 18 willow, 8 d	warf birch, 2 spruce, 2 moss
Cover (%)	29	···· ··· ···
Fish Block(s)	none observed	



Figure 36. Spring survey. Access Road Creek and West Fork Sukakpak Creek, 25 May 1981.

SPRING SU	RVEY FORM	28
WATERBODY	I	
Waterbody: <u>West Fork Sukakpak Creek</u>	Source: <u>Montane/Taiga</u> Drainage	<u> </u>
Main Drainage: Yukon River	Tributary to:Middle Fork Koyu	<u>ukuk R</u> ive
Figure: 36	_Elevation:_420 m	
NPAS: 38 NPMP: 216.0	NPRX: 038-6 AHMP: NA	
USGS Map Reference: Chandalar, AK	T: <u>32N</u> R: <u>10W</u> Sec:	16
Site Access: Truck		
Section Surveyed: 120 m upstream to 1	50 m downstream of proposed pipe	eline
crossing	·	

West Fork Sukakpak Creek is a small stream that has a well-defined channel with banks vegetated by sedges, willows, dwarf birch, and spruce. The substrate is predominantly fines and detritus with some sand, gravel, and pebbles in the vicinity of the Prudhoe Bay Road. The gradient is slight throughout the surveyed area. No potential fish blocks were observed in the surveyed area.

No fish use was observed during the 1981 spring survey. Aside from the ponds adjacent to the Prudhoe Bay Road the stream offers only poor fish habitat, primarily due to low flows. Spring fish use has been reported for this stream (Ref. 11), but present data indicate that fish use is probalby low and restricted to periods of adequate flow.

					129
FISH					· . · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Waterbody: <u>West Fork Sukakpak Cr</u>	reek	<u>,</u>	NPRX:	038-6	
Date:25 May 1981					
Fish Present: <u>no</u>	· .				
Gear/Effort: <u>visual (0/250 m)</u>					
Species Present	Qua <u>Fry</u>	ntity <u>Other</u>		Leng Fry	gth (mm) <u>Other</u>
	<u> </u>				
				<u> </u>	·

PHYSICAL CON	DITIONS
Date	25 May 1981
Wetted Width (m)	0.3-5
Depth (cm)	5-80
Discharge (m³/s)	below detection limit
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)	8.4
Temperature (° C)	11.5
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	350
pH (pH units)	8.4
Color (color units)	40
Turbidity (NTU)	15.0
T. Hardness (mg $CaCO_3/\ell$ )	290.7
Nitrate (mg/l N)	below detection limit
Orthophosphate (mg/l P)	below detection limit
Bottom Type (%)	80 fines/detritus, 2 sand, 10 gravel, 8 pebble
Bank Stability (%)	100
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	P
Riparian Vegetation (%)	91 sedge, 5 willow, 3 dwarf birch, 1 spruce
Cover (%)	12
Fish Block(s)	none observed

SPRING SURVEY FORM 130
WATERBODY
Waterbody: <u>South Fork Airport Creek</u> Source: <u>Montane/Taiga</u> Drainage
Main Drainage:Middle Fork Koyukuk RiverTributary to: Dietrich River
Figure:37Elevation:_457 m
NPAS: <u>37</u> NPMP: <u>209.4</u> NPRX: <u>037-5</u> AHMP: NA
USGS Map Reference: Chandalar, AK T: 33N R: 10W Sec: 24
Site Access: Truck
Section Surveyed: 100 m upstream to 200 m downstream of proposed pipeline
crossing

South Fork Airport Creek is a small stream confined by low banks vegetated with sedges, dwarf brich, willows, and spruce. The substrate is predominantly fines and detritus with some cobbles, pebbles, and gravels in the area adjacent to the Prudhoe Bay Road. The stream gradient is slight and potential fish blocks consisted of a perched culvert at the Prudhoe Bay Road.

No fish use was observed during the 1981 spring survey. Due to low flows, fish habitat was poor to non-existent. No fish use has been documented for this stream and fish use is probably low and restricted to periods of adequate flow.

FISH		
Waterbody: South Fork A	irport Creek	NPRX: 037-5
Date: 26 May 1981		
Fish Present:no		
Gear/Effort: visual (0/150 m)		
<u>Species Present</u>	Quantity <u>Fry Other</u>	Length (mm) Fry Other
		··· ···
<u></u>	,,	
······································		
	<u></u>	
PHYSICAL CONDITIONS		
Date	<u>26 May 1981</u>	
Wetted Width (m)	0-2.0	
Depth (cm)	0-32	······································
Discharge (m³/s)	0.0002	
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)	10.0	
Temperature (° C)	<u>6.5</u> •	
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	315	
pH (pH units)	8.5	
Color (color units)	65	
Turbidity (NTU)	10.0	
T. Hardness (mg CaCO₃/ℓ)	273.6	
Nitrate (mg/l N)	below detection limit	
Orthophosphate (mg/l P)	below detection limit	
Bottom Type (%)	75 fines/detritus, 13 cobble, 6 pebble, 6 gravel	
Bank Stability (%)	100	
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	P	
Riparian Vegetation (%)	69 sedge, 13 dwarf birch, 11 willow, 7 spruce	
Cover (%)	55	
Fish Block(s)	perched culvert (50 cm)	at haul road crossing

.

.





Figure 37. Spring survey. South Fork Airport Creek and Middle Fork Airport Creek, 26 May 1981.
<b></b>	SPRING SURVEY FOF	7 M 133	
	Waterbody: <u>Middle_Fork_Airport_Creek</u> Source: <u>_Montar</u>	ne/Taiga Drainage	
	Main Drainage: <u>Middle Fork Koyukuk Rive</u> rTributary to:_	Dietrich River	
	Figure: <u>37</u> Elevation: <u>455</u>	5 m	
	NPAS: NPMP: NPRX: 037-4	AHMP <u>:NA</u>	
	USGS Map Reference <u>Chandalar, AK</u> T: <u>33N</u> R:	: <u>10W</u> Sec: <u>13</u>	
	Site Access: Truck		
	Section Surveyed: 100 m upstream to 150 m downstream	of proposed pipeline	e
	crossing		

Middle Fork Airport Creek is a small stream confined by low banks vegetated with sedges, willows, spruce, dwarf birch, and rhododendron. The substrate is predominantly fines and detritus with some cobble downstream of the TAPS crossing. The gradient is slight in the area of the proposed pipeline crossing. Potential fish blocks consist of the Prudhoe Bay Road culvert being perched and plugged with ice, and a short, steep section (45°, 10 m high) approximately 130 m downstream of the crossing. Flow was discontinuous throughout the surveyed area.

No fish use was observed during the 1981 spring survey. Due to low flows fish habitat was poor to non-existent. The steep section probably precludes any fish access to areas upstream of that point. It is doubtful that this stream is ever used by fish at any time in the vicinity of the crossing due to existing fish blocks.

—— FISH		·	134
Waterbody: Middle Fork	Airport Creek	NPRX:	037-4
Date: 26 May 1981			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		<u>.</u>	
Fish Present: <u>no</u>			
Gear/Effort: <u>visual(</u>	0/100 m)		
<u>Species Present</u>	Quantity <u>Fry Other</u>		Length (mm) <u>Fry Other</u>
		· · · ·	
Nato	26 May 1081		
Wetted Width (m)	0-50		<u></u>
Depth (cm)	0-85	· . · · <u>-</u> .	······
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	below detection limit		
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)	6.6		
Temperature (°C)	11.0		
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	610	-	
pH (pH units)	8.6		
Color (color units)	325		
Turbidity (NTU)	16		
T. Hardness (mg CaCO₃/ℓ)	598.5		
Nitrate (mg/l N)	below detection limit		
Orthophosphate (mg/l P)	below detection limit		
Bottom Type (%)	88 fines/detritus, 12	cobble	
Bank Stability (%)	100		
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	P		
Riparian Vegetation (%)	75 sedge, 10 spruce, 9	willow.	, 4 dwarf birch,
Cover (%)	64		
Fish Block(s)	culvert perched (30 cm	) and pl	ugged with ice; steep
	<u>(~ 45°, 10 m) bluff 13</u>	0 m dowr	<u>istream of crossing</u>

.

SPRING S	URVET FURIVI 135
	······································
Waterbody: Airport Creek	Source:Montane/Taiga_Drainage
Main Drainage: <u>Middle Fork Koyukuk</u> F	RiverTributary to: <u>Dietrich River</u>
Figure: <u>38</u>	Elevation: 455 m
NPAS: <u>37</u> NPMP: <u>208.5</u>	NPRX: 037-3 AHMP: NA
USGS Map Reference : <u>Chandalar, AK</u>	T:33NR:10WSec:14
_ Site Access:Truck	
Section Surveyed: <u>150 m upstream to</u>	o 200 m downstream of proposed pipeline
crossing	

Airport Creek is a small stream confined by low banks vegetated with sedges, willows, mosses, spruce, and dwarf birch. The substrate is predominantly fines and detritus with some sand, gravel, and cobbles in the vicinity of the Prudhoe Bay Road. The stream gradient is slight throughout the surveyed area and no potential fish blocks were observed.

No fish use was observed during the 1981 spring survey. Fish habitat was poor, due to low flows. Dolly Varden and grayling have been documented in this stream (Ref. 11 and 30), but fish use is probably low and restricted to periods of adequate flow.

FIGU	136
waterbody: <u>Airport Cree</u>	K NPKA: U57-5
Date: <u>27 May 1981</u>	
Fish Present: no	
Gear/Effort:EF (0/22	4 sec); visual (0/100 m)
Species Present	Quantity Length (mm) Fry <u>Other</u> Fry <u>Other</u>
	DITIONS
Vate	27 May 1981
Dopth (cm)	5-37
Discharge $(m^3/s)$	0 0134
Discolved Oxygen (mg/g)	8.5
Temperature (° C)	8.3
Conductivity (umbos/cm)	140
pH (pH units)	8.6
Color (color units)	90
Turbidity (NTU)	4.0
T. Hardness (mg CaCO <sub>3</sub> /ℓ)	119.7
Nitrate (mg/ɛ N)	below detection limit
Orthophosphate (mg/l P)	below detection limit
Bottom Type (%)	75 fines/detritus, 15 gravel, 7 cobble, 3 sand
Bank Stability (%)	100
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	<u>Р</u>
Riparian Vegetation (%)	55 sedge, 19 willow, 15 mosses, 6 spruce, 5 dwarf
Cover (%)	11 birch
Fish Block(s)	none observed



Figure 38. Spring survey. Airport Creek, 27 May 1981.

SPRING SURVEY FORM	100
WATERBODY	138
Waterbody:_Ugh_CreekSource:_Montane_Drainage	
Main Drainage: <u>Middle Fork Koyukuk Rive</u> rTributary to: <u>Dietrich River</u>	<u>.</u>
Figure: 39 Elevation: 518 m	
NPAS: 36 NPMP: 202.3 NPRX: 036-1 AHMP: NA	<u> </u>
USGS Map Reference: <u>Chandalar, AK</u> T: <u>34N</u> R: <u>10W</u> Sec:_	15
Site Access: Truck	
Section Surveyed: 150 m upstream to 200 m downstream of proposed pi	peline
crossing	

Ugh Creek is a fast-flowing, mountain stream that flows westerly through braided channels to join the Dietrich River. Riparian vegetation consists of willow, spruce, mosses, and dwarf birch. The substrate is predominantly boulders, cobbles, and pebbles with some gravel, sand, and fines. The stream gradient is steep throughout the surveyed area. From the proposed pipeline crossing to approximately 200 m downstream the stream is channelized with rip-rap. A considerable amount of shelf ice was present upstream of the Prudhoe Bay Road. Potential fish blocks consisted of a very steep area with terraced falls approximately 100 m long and 200 m downstream of the crossing. This section of the stream is in a material site.

No fish use was observed during the 1981 spring survey. Due to channelization, fish habitat downstream of the proposed pipeline crossing is poor. Also, high water velocities and the steep terraced falls portion of the stream may preclude fish access to the area of the crossing. Grayling and slimy sculpin have been documented to occur in this stream (Ref. 11 and 30), but use if probably restricted to downstream areas near the TAPS crossing.

FISH	139
Waterbody: Ugh Creek	NPRX: 036-1
Date: 27 May 1981	
Date. 27 May 1901	
Fish Present: no	·····
Gear/Effort:DN (0/30	m <sup>2</sup> )
<u>Species</u> Present	Quantity Length (mm) Fry Other Fry Other
	•
	IDITIONS
Date	27 May 1981
Wetted Width (m)	1.3–2.3
Depth (cm)	11-25
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	0.2179
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)	10.6
Temperature (°C)	5.5
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	205
pH (pH units)	8.4
Color (color units)	> 500
Turbidity (NTU)	18.0
T. Hardness (mg CaCO₃/ℓ)	188.1
Nitrate (mg/l N)	below detection limit
Orthophosphate (mg/l P)	below detection limit
Bottom Type (%)	10 fines, 10 sand, 10 gravel, 20 pebble, 42 cobble
Bank Stability (%)	98 8 boulder
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	Α
Riparian Vegetation (%)	67 willow, 13 spruce, 13 mosses, 7 dwarf birch
Cover (%)	0
Fish Block(s)	steep, channelized, terraced section ~ 200 m below
	crossing



Figure 39. Spring survey. Ugh Creek, 27 May 1981.

SPRING SURVEY FC	RM 141
WATERBODY	
Waterbody: <u>Buff Creek</u> Source: <u>Mont</u>	ne Drainage
Main Drainage: <u>Middle_Fork_Koyukuk_Rive</u> rTributary to	Dietrich River
Figure: 40 Elevation: 5	3 m
NPAS:NPMP:196.8NPRX:035-3	AHMP: NA
USGS Map Reference : Chandalar, AK T: 35N	10W Sec: 21
Site Access: Truck	
Section Surveyed: 150 m upstream to 200 m downstrea	of proposed pipelin
crossing	<u></u>

-ASSESSMENT-----

Buff Creek is a fast-flowing, mountain stream that flows westerly through braided channels. It joins the Dietrich River approximately 0.5 km downstream of the proposed pipeline crossing. Riparian vegetation consists of willow, spruce and aspen. The substrate is boulders and cobbles and the stream gradient is steep throughout the surveyed area. No potential fish blocks were observed.

No fish use was observed during the 1981 spring survey. At the time water velocities were high and the water was quite turbid. These factors may have precluded fish use at this time as well as making fish capture difficult. Overall fish habitat was marginal. Grayling have been previously reported in this stream (Ref. 11 and 30), but actual documentation is not available.

FISH			142
Waterbody: Buff Creek		NPRX:	035-3
Date: 28 May 1981			
Fish Present: no			
Gear/Effort: DN (0/15	m <sup>2</sup> )		
Species Present	Quantity <u>Fry Other</u>		Length (mm) Fry <u>Other</u>
<u> </u>		·	
		······	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
PHYSICAL CON	DITIONS	. <u>.</u>	<u> </u>
Date	<u>28 May 1981</u>		
Wetted Width (m)	3-10		
Depth (cm)	15-50		<u></u>
Discharge (m³/s)	1.2521		
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)	10.8		·
Temperature (° C)	6.5		
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	240	-	
pH (pH units)	8.6	<del>.</del> .	
Color (color units)	> _500		
Turbidity (NTU)	94.0		
T. Hardness (mg CaCO <sub>3</sub> /L)	239.4		<u></u>
Nitrate (mg/& N)	below detection limit		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Orthophosphate (mg/l P)	below detection limit		<u></u>
Bottom Type (%)	75 boulder, 25 cobble		
Bank Stability (%)	72		
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	<u>A</u>		<u> </u>
Riparian Vegetation (%)	<u>74 willow, 18 spruce, 8</u>	<u>aspen</u>	
Lover (%)	1		
FISN BIOCK(S)	none observed		<u> </u>



Figure 40. Spring survey. Buff Creek, 28 May 1981.

SPRING SURVEY FORM	144
WATERBODY	
Waterbody: <u>Homewood Spring</u> Source: <u>Montane Drainage</u>	
Main Drainage: <u>Middle Fork Koyukuk Rive</u> rTributary to: <u>Dietrich Rive</u>	r
Figure: 41Elevation: 640 m	
NPAS: 34 NPMP: 188.4-188.7 NPRX: 034-2 AHMP: NA	
USGS Map Reference: <u>Chandalar, AK</u> T: <u>36N</u> R: <u>10W</u> Sec:	10
_ Site Access:Truck	
Section Surveyed: <u>100 m upstream to 400 m downstream of proposed p</u>	ipeline
crossing	

Homewood Spring originates from several spring sources approximately 170 m east of the vicinity of the proposed pipeline crossing. These springs form a shallow, braided stream that flows approximately 0.5 km before entering the Dietrich River. Riparian vegetation is composed of willows, spruce, ledum, sedges, and mosses. The substrate consists of all size fractions from fines to boulders. Potential fish blocks consist of a section of steep, terraced falls immediately upstream of the northernmost crossing. Dwonstream of the falls the gradient is slight and upstream of that point the gradient is steep.

Homewood Spring provides excellent habitat for fish at this time of year. From the falls to the culvert under the Prudhoe Bay Road, the stream bed has potential spawning gravel. Fishing efforts resulted in 17 grayling, eight Dolly Varden and one slimy sculpin. This section of the stream is considered to be an important feeding and rearing area for these species during the spring.

FISH		
Waterbody: Homewood Spring NPRX: 034-2		
Date: 28 May 1981		
Fish Present: Ves		
Gear/Effort: EF (9/84	8 sec); visual (17/200 m)	
Species Present	Quantity Length (mm) Fry Other Fry Other	
gravling	17 100-200	
slimy sculpin	1 105	
Dolly Varden	8 118-177	
·		
Dato	29 May 1091	
Wetted Width (m)	1 5-8 5	
Depth (cm)	2-45	
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	0.1582	
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)	10.3	
Temperature (° C)	6.0	
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	170	
pH (pH units)	8.6	
Color (color units)	50	
Jurbidity (NTU)	14.0	
T. Hardness (mg CaCO₃/ℓ)	153.9	
Nitrate (mg/l N)	below detection limit	
Orthophosphate (mg/l P) <u>below detection limit</u>		
Bottom Type (%) <u>19 fines, 14 sand, 14 gravel, 22 pebble, 24 cobble</u> ,		
Bank Stability (%)	99 7 boulder	
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	Α	
Riparian Vegetation (%)	62 willow, 15 spruce, 10 ledum, 8 sedge, 5 mosses	
Cover (%)	4	
Fish Block(s)	steep, terraced falls at northernmost crossing	



Figure 41. Spring survey. Homewood Spring, 28 May 1981.

SPRING SURVEY	Y FORM
WATERBODY	
Waterbody: <u>Overwintering Creek</u> Sourc	e: Montane Drainage
Main Drainage: <u>Middle Fork Koyukuk Rive</u> rTribu	tary to: <u>Dietrich River</u>
Figure: 42 Eleva	tion:695 m
NPAS:NPMP:186.9NPRX:	033-7 AHMP: NA
USGS Map Reference : Chandalar, AK T:37	<u>'N R: 10W</u> Sec: 35
Site Access: Truck	
Section Surveyed: 100 m upstream to 170 m dow	unstream of proposed pipeline
crossing	

Overwintering Creek is a small, spring-fed stream that lies in the Dietrich River floodplain. Upstream of the proposed pipeline crossing, the stream is a flooded, marshy area. Downstream of the Prudhoe Bay Road the stream is confined to a well defined channel. Riparian vegetation is sedges, willows, mosses, and some spruce. The substrate is varied, and consists of fines and detritus, sand, gravel, pebbles, cobbles, and boulders. Upstream of the crossing the gradient is slight; downstream of the crossing the gradient is moderate. No potential fish blocks were observed in the surveyed area.

Overwintering Creek provides good fish habitat in spring. Fishing efforts yielded three grayling and ten slimy sculpin. The grayling were captured in the flooded area upstream of the crossing, while the slimy sculpin were mainly confined to the faster-flowing area downstream of the Prudhoe Bay Road. Potential sculpin spawning gravels exist downstream of the Prudhoe Bay Road to the Dietrich River. Previous documentation of fish use of this stream exists (Ref. 11, 30 and 40). This stream is considered to be important to fish in spring as well as all other portions of the year.

FICH		148		
Waterbody: Overwinterin	NPRX: 033-7			
Date: 20 May 1981				
Fish Present: yes	·····			
Gear/Effort: EF (6/457	sec); visual (7/100 m)			
Species Present	Quantity Fry Other	Length (mm) Fry Other		
grayling	3	50-130		
slimy sculpin	10	40-103		
`,				
	<u> </u>			
·	<u>.</u>			
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
PHYSICAL CON	DITIONS			
Date .	29 May 1981			
Wetted Width (m)	0.9-9.5			
Depth (cm)	5-85			
Discharge (m³/s)	0.0886			
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/ɛ)	8.5			
Temperature (°C)	9.8			
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	245			
pH (pH units)	8.6			
Color (color units)	50			
lurbidity (NIU)	1.5			
I. Hardness (mg LaLU <sub>3</sub> / $\ell$ )	1/1.0			
Nitrate $(mg/l N)$	below detection limit			
Rottom Type (%)	20 fines/detritus E s	and 10 gravel 20 pebble		
Bank Stability (%)	100	19 cobble, 6 boulder		
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	<u>р</u>			
Riparian Vegetation (%) 50 sedge, 25 willow, 20 mosses, 5 spruce				
Cover (%)	2			
Fish Block(s)	none observed			



Figure 42. Spring survey. Overwintering Creek, 29 May 1981.

SPRING SUP	VEY FORM	150
WATERBODY		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Waterbody: <u>Wetfoot Creek</u>	Source: <u>Montane Drainage/Sp</u>	ring-fed
Main Drainage: <u>Middle Fork Koyukuk Rive</u>	rTributary to: <u>Dietrich Rive</u>	r
Figure: 43	Elevation: 710 m	
NPAS: 33 NPMP: 184.0	NPRX: 033-2 AHMP: NA	
USGS Map Reference : <u>Mountains</u> , AK	T: <u>16S</u> R: <u>10E</u> Sec:	36
Site Access: <u>Truck</u>		
Section Surveyed: <u>150 m upstream to 70</u>	m downstream of proposed pi	peline
crossing	·····	

Wetfoot Creek is a moderate-sized, spring-fed stream that originates in the Endicott Mountains and flows southeasterly to join the Dietrich River approximately 150 m downstream of the proposed pipeline crossing. The stream is confined to a braided channel with banks and islands vegetated with willow, spruce, and alder. The substrate is primarily boulders and cobbles with some pebbles. The gradient is steep throughout the surveyed area. No potential fish blocks were observed. Approximately 130 m upstream from the crossing the stream has diverged and cut a new channel down an AMS road.

No fish use was observed during the 1981 spring survey. Fish habitat was marginal at this time due to high water velocities, a lack of backwater areas, and high turbidity. Fish use has been documented for the fall (Ref. 122), and fish probably use this stream after spring runoff has subsided. The documented species include grayling, Dolly Varden, and round whitefish.

FISH		•
Waterbody: Wetfoot Cree	k	NPRX:033-2
Date:29 May 1981		
Fish Present: <u>no</u>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Gear/Effort: <u>DN (0/40</u>	_m <sup>2</sup> )	
<u>Species Present</u>	Quantity Fry Other	Length (mm) Fry <u>Other</u>
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<u>,</u>
F		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
PHYSICAL CON	IDITIONS	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Date	<u>29 May 1981</u>	
Wetted Width (m)	2-15	
Depth (cm)	20-95	
Discharge (m³/s)	2.8581	
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)	11.6	
Temperature (° C)	2.8	
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	105	
pH (pH units)	8.6	
Color (color units)	> 500	
Turbidity (NTU)	94.0	
T. Hardness (mg CaCO₃/ℓ)	85.5	
Nitrate (mg/1 N)	<u>below detection limit</u>	
Orthophosphate (mg/l P)	<u>below detection limit</u>	·
Bottom Type (%)	<u>7 pebble, 43 cobble, 50</u>	boulder
Bank Stability (%)	88	
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	Α	
Riparian Vegetation (%)	67 willow, 17 spruce, 16	alder
Cover (%)	0	
Fish Block(s)	none observed	



Figure 43. Spring survey. Wetfoot Creek, 29 May 1981.

SPRING SUF	RVEY FORM
WAIERBODY West Branch of North Fork Waterbody:_of Chandalar River	Source: Montane Drainage
Main Drainage: Yukon River	Tributary to: <u>Chandalar River</u>
Figure: 44	Elevation: <u>1146 m</u>
NPAS: 31 NPMP: 175.4	NPRX: 031-3 AHMP: NA
USGS Map Reference : <u>Mountain, AK</u>	T: <u>15S</u> R: <u>11E</u> Sec: <u>26</u>
Site Access: Truck	
Section Surveyed: <u>100 m upstream to 20</u>	00 m downstream of proposed pipeline
crossing	

The West Branch of North Fork of Chandalar River is a moderatesized, fast flowing stream confined to a braided channel with banks sparsely vegetated with willows. The substrate is predominantly boulders and cobbles with some pebbles and gravel and the stream gradient is steep throughout the surveyed area. No potential fish blocks were observed.

No fish use was observed during the 1981 spring survey. Fish habitat was adequate at this time, but high water velocities may have made sampling efforts less effective. High water velocities may have also limited fish access or use in the surveyed portion of the stream. No additional information is available for this stream

—— FISH ———		
Chandalar River		
Date: 30 May 1981		
Fish Present: <u>no</u>		
Gear/Effort:DN (0/30	m <sup>2</sup> ); visual (0/300 m)	
Species Present	Quantity Length (mm) Fry <u>Other</u> Fry <u>Other</u>	
	DTITONS	
Date	30 May 1981	
Wetted Width (m)	2.5-5.0	
Depth (cm)	15-70	
Discharge (m³/s)	1.4204	
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)	11.0	
Temperature (° C)	2.0	
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	60	
pH (pH units)	8.2	
Color (color units)	50	
Turbidity (NTU)	12.0	
T. Hardness (mg CaCO₃/ℓ)	51.3	
Nitrate (mg/ɛ N)	below detection limit	
Orthophosphate (mg/l P)	below detection limit	
Bottom Type (%)	38 boulder, 36 cobble, 18 pebble, 8 gravel	
Bank Stability (%)	100	
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	Α	
Riparian Vegetation (%)	100 willow	
Cover (%)	0	
Fish Block(s)	none observed	



Figure 44. Spring survey. West Branch of North Fork of Chandalar River, 30 May 1981.

SPRING SUP	RVEY FORM 156
WATERBODY	
Waterbody: East Creek	Source: Montane Drainage
Main Drainage: <u>Sagavanirktok River</u>	Tributary to: <u>Atigun River</u>
Figure:45	Elevation: <u>1158 m</u>
NPAS: 31 NPMP: 171.8	NPRX: 031-2 AHMP: NA
USGS Map Reference : Mountains, AK	T: <u>15S</u> R: <u>12E</u> Sec: <u>19</u>
Site Access: Truck	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Section Surveyed: <u>150 m upstream to 1</u>	70 m downstream of proposed pipeline
crossing	

East Creek is a moderate-sized, fast-flowing stream flowing northward, and confined to a braided channel. Its banks are sparsely vegetated with sedges, mosses, and other alpine tundra flora. The substrate is predominantly pebbles, cobbles, and gravel with some sand. The stream gradient is steep throughout the surveyed area. No potential fish blocks were observed. Some shelf ice was present in the area immediately upstream and downstream of the proposed pipeline crossing.

No fish use was observed during the 1981 spring survey. Fish habitat was poor to marginal at this time. High instream water velocities and a lack of backwater areas may preclude fish use at this time of year. No information on fish use is available for this stream.

FISH		157
Waterbody: East Creek		NPRX . 1031-2
Raterbody. Last creek	- <u></u>	
Date: 30 May 1981		·
Fish Present: no		
Gear/Effort: <u>visual(C</u>	/250 m)	<del></del>
Species Present	Quantity <u>Fry Other</u>	Length (mm) <u>Fry Other</u>
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		······································
	DITIONS	
Date	30 May 1981	
Wetted Width (m)	1.7-9.5	······
Depth (cm)	5-50	
Discharge (m³/s)	0.5466	
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)	12.8	
Temperature (°C)	-0.5	
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	52	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
pH (pH units)	8.8	
Color (color units)	50	
Turbidity (NTU)	13.0	·
T. Hardness (mg CaCO₃/ℓ)	51.3	
Nitrate (mg/l N)	below detection limit	
Orthophosphate (mg/l P)	below detection limit	
Bottom Type (%)	<u>8 sand, 30 gravel, 42 p</u>	ebble, 20 cobble
Bank Stability (%)	98	
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	Α	
Riparian Vegetation (%)	75 sedge, 13 mosses, 12	alpine tundra
Cover (%)	1	
Fish Block(s)	none observed	



Figure 45. Spring survey. East Creek and North Atigun Pass Creek, 30 May 1981.

SPRING SU	RVEY FORM	159
WATERBODY		
Waterbody: <u>North Atigun Pass Creek</u>	Source: Montane Drainage	
Main Drainage: <u>Sagavanirktok River</u>	Tributary to:Atigun_River	
Figure: 45	Elevation: <u>1160 m</u>	
NPAS: 31 NPMP: 171.6	NPRX: 031-1 AHMP: NA	
USGS Map Reference : Mountains, AK		18
Site Access: Truck		
Section Surveyed: <u>100 m upstream to</u>	100 m downstream of proposed pi	peline
crossing		<u> </u>

North Atigun Pass Creek is a moderate-size, fast-flowing stream confined to a briaded channel with low banks sparsely vegetated with mosses and grasses (revegetated). The substrate is predominantly gravel, pebbles, and cobbles with lesser proportions of boulders and sand. The stream gradient is steep throughout the surveyed area. Potential fish blocks consist of small falls upstream and downstream of the crossing. A small amount of ice was remaining on the banks. This stream joins East Creek approximately 160 m downstream of the proposed pipeline crossing.

No fish use was observed during the 1981 spring survey. Fish habitat was marginal at this time. High instream water velocities may preclude fish use during this time of year. No fish use has been previously documented in this stream.

EICU			160
Waterbody: North Atigun	Pass Crook	NDDY	031_1
Naterbody. <u>North Actgun</u>			
Date: 31 May 1981			
Fish Present: no			
Gear/Effort: EF (0/45	4 sec); visual (0/100 m)	)	
Species Present	Quantity <u>Fry Other</u>		Length (mm) <u>Fry Other</u>
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
<u></u>		<u> </u>	
<u></u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<u></u>
			······································
PHYSICAL CON	DITIONS		· ·
Date	31 May 1981		
Wetted Width (m)	0.8-7.2		, 
Depth (cm)	7-45		
Discharge (m³/s)	0.1352		
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)	13.4		
Temperature (° C)	0.8		
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	32		<u> </u>
pH (pH units)	9.2		
Color (color units)	20	•	
Turbidity (NTU)	5.6		
T. Hardness (mg CaCO₃/ℓ)	34.2	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Nitrate (mg/l N)	below detection limit		
Orthophosphate (mg/l P)	below detection limit		
Bottom Type (%)	4 sand, 33 gravel, 33 p	ebble,	20 cobble, 10 boulder
Bank Stability (%)	100 -		
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	Α		
Riparian Vegetation (%)	50 mosses, 50 grass (re	vegetat	ed)
Cover (%)	0		
Fish Block(s)	none observed		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

•

WATERBODY	
Waterbody: Unnamed Creek Source: M	tane Drainage
Main Drainage: <u>Sagavanirktok River</u> Tributary	o: Atigun River
Figure: 46 Elevation	856 m
NPAS: 29 NPMP: 160.0 NPRX: 029	AHMP: NA
USGS Map Reference : Mountains, AK T: 13S	R: <u>12E</u> Sec: <u>21</u>
Site Access: Truck	
Section Surveyed: <u>100 m upstream to 150 m downst</u>	am of proposed pipeline
crossing	

Unnamed Creek (NPMP 160.0) is a small stream of montane/tundra origin. The streambed is a marshy area vegetated with willows and sedges. The substrate is mainly fines and cobbles with lesser proportions of gravels, pebbles, and boulders. The gradient is moderate throughout the surveyed area. Potential fish blocks consisted of falls immediately upstream and downstream of the proposed pipeline crossing. Flow becomes discontinuous approximately 40 m upstream from the crossing.

No fish use was observed during the 1981 spring survey and fish habitat was marginal to poor at this time. No additional information exists for this stream.

FISH	162
Waterbody: Unnamed Cree	NPRX 020 3
	N N. <u>029-3</u>
Date: 31 May 1981	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Fish Present: <u>no</u>	
Gear/Effort: <u>EF (0/18</u>	2 sec); visual (0/75 m)
Species Present	Quantity Length (mm) <u>Fry Other</u> <u>Fry Other</u>
PHISICAL CON	
Watted Width (m)	<u>31 May 1981</u>
Denth (cm)	0-32
Discharge (m³/s)	below detection limit
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/&)	10.2
Temperature (°C)	7.5
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	150
pH (pH units)	9.0
Color (color units)	75
Turbidity (NTU)	18.0
T. Hardness (mg CaCO₃/ℓ)	136.8
Nitrate (mg/l N)	below detection limit
Orthophosphate (mg/l P)	below detection limit
Bottom Type (%)	45 fines, 3 gravel, 15 pebble, 22 cobble, 15 boulder
Bank Stability (%)	100
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	Р
Riparian Vegetation (%)	73 willow, 27 sedge
Cover (%)	20
Fish Block(s)	terraced falls above and below crossing



Figure 46. Spring survey. Unnamed Creek (NPMP 160.0), 31 May 1981.

SPRING SUF	RVEY FORM	164
Waterbodye Unnamed Creek	Source, Montane/Tundra Dra	inage
Waterbouy	Till in Atigur Diver	
Main Drainage: Sagavanirktok kiver	Tributary to: Aligun River	
Figure:47	Elevation: <u>845 m</u>	
NPAS: 29 NPMP: 159.6	NPRX: 029-2 AHMP: NA	
USGS Map Reference : Mountains, AK	T: <u>13S</u> R: <u>12E</u> Sec:	21
Site Access: Truck		
Section Surveyed: <u>100 m upstream to 18</u>	0 m_downstream_of_proposed	oipeline
crossing		

Unnamed Creek (NPMP 159.6) is a small stream that flows westerly over an alluvial fan to join the Atigun River. The stream bed is a wide marshy area and flow was very low. The stream bed and banks are vegetated with sedges and willows. The substrate is predominantly fines and detritus with small proportions of large size fractions present. No potential fish blocks were observed. Stream gradient was slight throughout the surveyed area.

Due to low flow, fish habitat in this stream was marginal at the time of the survey. However, six grayling were observed in a small pond fed by the stream just north of the low water crossing on the TAPS pad, Although instream fish habitat was marginal, the pond may be used as a rearing area. Grayling have been previously documented in this stream (Ref. 128).

FISH			
Waterbody: <u>Unnamed Creek</u>	·	NPRX:	029-2
Date: <u>] June 1981</u>			
Fish Present: <u>yes</u>			····
Gear/Effort: <u>visual (6/280 m)</u>			
Species Present	Quantity <u>Fry Other</u>	_	Length (mm) Fry <u>Other</u>
grayling	66		80-160
			······
		<u> </u>	·
		<u> </u>	

PHYSICAL CONDITIONS			
Date	1 June 1981		
Wetted Width (m)	0.65-15.0		
Depth (cm)	5-44		
Discharge (m³/s)	below detection limit		
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)	9.5		
Temperature (° C)	5.5		
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	75		
pH (pH units)	9.0		
Color (color units)	30		
Turbidity (NTU)	2.4		
T. Hardness (mg CaCO₃/ℓ)	68.4		
Nitrate (mg/& N)	below detection limit		
Orthophosphate (mg/& P)	below detection limit		
Bottom Type (%)	78 fines/detritus, 5 gravel, 7 pebble, 7 cobble,		
Bank Stability (%)	100 3 boulder		
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	P		
Riparian Vegetation (%)	80 sedge, 20 willow		
Cover (%)	70		
Fish Block(s)	none observed		



Figure 47. Spring survey. Unnamed Creek (NPMP 159.6), 1 June 1981.

SPRING SU	RVEY FORM 167	
WATERBODY		
Waterbody: <u>Bicycle Creek</u>	Source:Montane/Tundra_Drainage	
Main Drainage: <u>Sagavanirktok River</u> Tributary to: <u>Atigun River</u>		
Figure: 48	_ Elevation:_ <u>846 m</u>	
NPAS: 29 NPMP: 159.5	NPRX: 029-1 AHMP: NA	
USGS Map Reference : Mountains, AK	T: <u>13S</u> R: <u>12E</u> Sec: <u>21</u>	
Site Access: Truck		
Section Surveyed: 150 m upstream to 160 m downstream of proposed pipeline		
crossing		

Bicycle Creek is a small stream that flows over an alluvial fan to join the Atigun River just west of the Prudhoe Bay Road. The stream is confined to a well defined channel east of the TAPS pad. West of this point the channel becomes less distinct. The stream banks are vegetated with sedges, willows, and mosses. The substrate is predominantly fines and detritus with some of the larger size fractions present. Potential fish blocks consist of falls approximately 110-150 m upstream of the crossing. The stream gradient is moderate throughout the surveyed area.

No fish use was observed during the 1981 spring survey. Fish habitat was generally poor at this time. Grayling have been documented in Bicycle Creek (Ref. 128), and the stream may be used as a rearing area by this species to a limited extent.

EICH		168
Waterbody: Bicvcle Cree	k <sup>·</sup> M	VPRX: 029-1
Deter 1 lune 1001		
Date: I June 1981		
Fish Present: no	·	
Gear/Effort:EF (0/22	0 sec); visual (0/50 m)	
<u>Species Present</u>	Quantity Fry Other	Length (mm) Fry <u>Other</u>
	DITIONS	
Wetted Width (m)	0.6-12	
Depth (cm)	4-37	
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	0.0110	
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/1)	14.0	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Temperature (° C)	1.0	
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	35	
oH (pH units)	9.1	······································
Color (color units)	30 .	
Turbidity (NTU)	17.0	
T. Hardness (mg $CaCO_3/2$ )	34.2	
Nitrate (mg/ N)	below detection limit	
Orthophosphate (mg/l P)	below detection limit	
Bottom Type (%)	48 fines/detritus, 2 sand	d, 12 gravel, 9 pebble,
Bank Stability (%)	100	9 cobble, 20 boulder
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	Р	
Riparian Vegetation (%)	70 sedge, 25 willow, 5 mc	osses
Cover (%)	8	

Fish Block(s)

8 falls (110-150 m upstream of crossing)


Figure 48. Spring survey. Bicycle Creek, 1 June 1981.

Ē

0

169

500

FEET

SPRING SU	IRVEY FORM 170
Waterbody: Waterhole Creek	Source: Montane/Tundra Drainage
Main Drainage: Sagavanirktok River	Tributary to: Atigun River
Figure: 49	Elevation:853 m
NPAS: 28 NPMP: 158.8 Philip Smith USGS Map Reference: Mountains, AK	
Site Access: Truck	
Section Surveyed: 100 m upstream to	200 m downstream of proposed pipeline
crossing	

Waterhole Creek is a small stream draining a montane/tundra area and flows into the Atigun River. Stream flow is subterranean until it emerges approximately 20 m downstream of the proposed pipeline crossing. From this point the stream is confined to a well defined channel whose banks are vegetated with sedges, willows, and mosses. The substrate is predominantly cobbles and boulders with some pebbles, gravel and sand. The only potential fish blocks were the discontinuous flow observed just downstream of the crossing, and a series of terraced falls downstream of the low water crossing on the TAPS pad. There was some shelf ice remaining on the stream banks approximately 200 m downstream of the crossing. The gradient is steep throughout the surveyed area.

Waterhole Creek provides good fish habitat and potential grayling spawning gravels exist downstream of the falls below the TAPS pad. Fishing efforts produced two adult grayling. Both fish were caught downstream from the TAPS pad. This stream has also been documented as a rearing area for grayling (Ref. 128).

Waterbody: Waterhole Cre	eekNPRX:	028-2
Date: 1 June 1981		
Fish Present: yes		
Gear/Effort: EF (2/406	sec); visual (0/75 m)	
Species Present	Quantity Fry Other	Length (mm) Erv Other
grayling	2	290,300
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
, 		
	DITIONS	
Date	1 June 1981	
Wetted Width (m)	1.2-10.4	
Depth (cm)	5-70	
Discharge (m³/s)	0.1468	
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)	11.2	
-		
Temperature (°C)	2.0	
Temperature (°C) Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	100	
Temperature (°C) Conductivity (µmhos/cm) pH (pH units)	<u>2.0</u> <u>100</u> 8.3	
Temperature (°C) Conductivity (µmhos/cm) pH (pH units) Color (color units)	2.0 100 8.3 10	
Temperature (°C) Conductivity (µmhos/cm) pH (pH units) Color (color units) Turbidity (NTU)	2.0 100 8.3 10 0.9	
Temperature (° C) Conductivity (µmhos/cm) pH (pH units) Color (color units) Turbidity (NTU) T. Hardness (mg CaCO <sub>3</sub> /2)	2.0 100 8.3 10 0.9 85.5	
Temperature (° C) Conductivity (µmhos/cm) pH (pH units) Color (color units) Turbidity (NTU) T. Hardness (mg CaCO <sub>3</sub> /L) Nitrate (mg/L N)	2.0 100 8.3 10 0.9 85.5 below detection limit	
Temperature (° C) Conductivity (µmhos/cm) pH (pH units) Color (color units) Turbidity (NTU) T. Hardness (mg CaCO <sub>3</sub> /l) Nitrate (mg/l N) Orthophosphate (mg/l P)	2.0 100 8.3 10 0.9 85.5 below detection limit below detection limit	
Temperature (° C) Conductivity (µmhos/cm) pH (pH units) Color (color units) Turbidity (NTU) T. Hardness (mg CaCO <sub>3</sub> /l) Nitrate (mg/l N) Orthophosphate (mg/l P) Bottom Type (%)	2.0 100 8.3 10 0.9 85.5 below detection limit below detection limit 3 sand, 7 gravel, 20 pebble,	40 cobble, 30 bould
Temperature (° C) Conductivity (µmhos/cm) pH (pH units) Color (color units) Turbidity (NTU) T. Hardness (mg CaCO <sub>3</sub> /2) Nitrate (mg/2 N) Orthophosphate (mg/2 P) Bottom Type (%) Bank Stability (%)	2.0 100 8.3 10 0.9 85.5 below detection limit below detection limit 3 sand, 7 gravel, 20 pebble, 100	40 cobble, 30 bould
Temperature (° C) Conductivity (µmhos/cm) pH (pH units) Color (color units) Turbidity (NTU) T. Hardness (mg CaCO <sub>3</sub> /l) Nitrate (mg/l N) Orthophosphate (mg/l P) Bottom Type (%) Bank Stability (%) Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	2.0 100 8.3 10 0.9 85.5 below detection limit below detection limit 3 sand, 7 gravel, 20 pebble, 100 A	40 cobble, 30 bould
Temperature (° C) Conductivity (µmhos/cm) pH (pH units) Color (color units) Turbidity (NTU) T. Hardness (mg CaCO <sub>3</sub> /l) Nitrate (mg/l N) Orthophosphate (mg/l P) Bottom Type (%) Bank Stability (%) Aquatic Vegetation (P/A) Riparian Vegetation (%)	2.0 100 8.3 10 0.9 85.5 below detection limit below detection limit 3 sand, 7 gravel, 20 pebble, 100 A 50 sedge, 40 willow, 10 mosse	40 cobble, 30 bould
Temperature (° C) Conductivity (µmhos/cm) pH (pH units) Color (color units) Turbidity (NTU) T. Hardness (mg CaCO <sub>3</sub> /l) Nitrate (mg/l N) Orthophosphate (mg/l P) Bottom Type (%) Bank Stability (%) Aquatic Vegetation (P/A) Riparian Vegetation (%) Cover (%)	2.0 100 8.3 10 0.9 85.5 below detection limit below detection limit 3 sand, 7 gravel, 20 pebble, 100 A 50 sedge, 40 willow, 10 mosse 0	40 cobble, 30 bould
Temperature (° C) Conductivity (µmhos/cm) pH (pH units) Color (color units) Turbidity (NTU) T. Hardness (mg CaCO <sub>3</sub> /l) Nitrate (mg/l N) Orthophosphate (mg/l P) Bottom Type (%) Bank Stability (%) Aquatic Vegetation (P/A) Riparian Vegetation (%) Cover (%) Fish Block(s)	2.0 100 8.3 10 0.9 85.5 below detection limit below detection limit 3 sand, 7 gravel, 20 pebble, 100 A 50 sedge, 40 willow, 10 mosse 0 discontinuous flow - stream e	40 cobble, 30 bould es emerges ~ 20 m down-

-



Figure 49. Spring survey. Waterhole Creek, 1 June 1981.

SPRING SU	URVEY FORM	173
WATERBODY		175
Waterbody: <u>Jill Creek</u>	Source: <u>Tundra Drainage</u>	
Main Drainage: Colville River	Tributary to: Itkillik F	River
Figure: 50	Elevation: 905 m	
NPAS: 25 NPMP: 141.6 Philip Smith	NPRX: 025-9AHMP:	NA
USGS Map Reference : <u>Mountains</u> , <u>AK</u> Site Access: <u>Truck</u>	T: <u>10S</u> R:11ES	ec: <u>26</u>
Section Surveyed: 120 m upstream to	170 m downstream of proposed	<u>pipeline</u>
crossing		

Jill Creek is a small, beaded tundra stream drainaing a wet tundra area. Riparian vegetation is predominantly sedges with some willows. The substrate is fines and detritus. The stream gradient is moderate throughout the surveyed area. Potential fish blocks consist of small falls above and below the crossing, usually spilling into deep pools.

Although no fish use was observed during the 1981 spring survey, Jill Creek can be considered good fish habitat throughout the surveyed area. Grayling have been documented in Jill Creek during the summer (Ref. 30 and 128).

51011			174
Waterbody: JIII Creek		_ NPRX:_	025-9
Date: 31.May 1981			
Fish Present: no			
Gear/Effort: EF (0/7	10 sec)		
Species Present	Quantity		Length (mm)
	Fry Other		Fry Other
·			<u> </u>
PHISICAL CUI			
Date	<u>31 May 1981</u>		
Wetted Width (m)	0.6-3.8		
Dischange $(m^3/s)$	10-170		
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/0)	10.6		
Temperature (° C)	5.0		
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	18		<u>na na n</u>
pH (pH units)	8.3		
Color (color units)	7 <u>5</u>	•	
Turbidity (NTU)	5.0		<u> </u>
T. Hardness (mg CaCO <sub>3</sub> /2)	1 <u>7.1</u>		
Nitrate (mg/l N)	below detection limit		
Orthophosphate (mg/L P)	below detection limit		<u> </u>
Bottom Type (%)	100 fines/detritus		
Bank Stability (%)	1 <u>00</u>		
Rinarian Vegetation (P/A)	75 codgo 25 willow		
Cover (%)	12		
Fish Block(s)	falls above and below c	rossing	
	LATTS ABOVE AND DETOW C	10331119	• WART . ** * · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·



Figure 50. Spring survey. Jill Creek, 31 May 1981.

SPRING SURVEY FORM	176
WATERBODY	
Waterbody: <u>Ed Creek</u> Source: <u>Tundra Drainage</u>	
Main Drainage: <u>Kuparuk River</u> Tributary to: <u>Toolik Lake</u>	
Figure:51Elevation:_ <u>896 m</u>	
NPAS: 25 NPMP: 140.9 NPRX: 025-7 AHMP: NA	
USGS Map Reference : <u>Mountains</u> , AK T: <u>10S</u> R: <u>11E</u> Sec:	26
Site Access:Truck	
Section Surveyed: <u>100 m upstream to 150 m downstream of proposed pi</u>	peline
crossing	

Ed Creek is a small, beaded tundra stream that drains a tundra marshland. The channel is not well defined and the banks are vegetated by sedges and willows. The substrate is primarily gravel and fines with some sand and pebbles. The gradient is moderate throughout the surveyed area. Potential fish blocks consist of falls created by an erosion control structure at the downstream end of the Prudhoe Bay Road culvert.

No fish use was observed during the 1981 spring survey. Fish habitat was good, and fish use has been documented for this stream in summer (Ref. 123). Ed Creek is probably used by grayling as a rearing area during the open water period. Fish access to this stream may have been limited at the time of the survey by ice conditions in overwintering areas (i.e. Toolik Lake). Shore-fast ice in the lake may prevent fish access to the stream mouth.

FISH			177
Waterbody: Ed Creek		NPRX:	025-7
Data: 2 Juna 1001			
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Fish Present: no	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		······
Gear/Effort:EF (0/26	5 sec), visual (0/150 m)	·····	
<u>Species Present</u>	Quantity <u>Fry Other</u>		Length (mm) Fry Other
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
- <u></u>			
·			
- FRISICAL CON			
Date	2 June 1981		
Wetted Width (m)	0.25-7.5	<u> </u>	
Depth (cm)	7-180		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Discharge (m³/s)	0.0422		
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)	10.3		
Temperature (°C)	3.5	<u> </u>	
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	1]		
pH (pH units)	8.7		
Color (color units)	40		
Turbidity (NTU)	7.7		
T. Hardness (mg CaCO <sub>3</sub> /l)	17.1		
Nitrate (mg/l N)	below detection limit		
Orthophosphate (mg/l P)	below detection limit		
Bottom Type (%)	26 fines, 9 sand, 57 gra	vel, 8 p	pebble
Bank Stability (%)	100		
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	P		·····
Riparian Vegetation (%)	24 willow, 76 sedge	<u></u>	
Cover (%)	22		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Fish Block(s)	falls (~ 30 cm) created	by eros	ion control structure
	a <u>t haul road culvert</u>		



Figure 51. Spring survey. Ed Creek, 2 June 1981.

SPRING SU	IRVEY FORM	179
WATERBODY		
Waterbody: <u>Mack Creek</u>	Source:Tundra_Drainage	
Main Drainage: Kuparuk River	Tributary to: Ed Creek	
Figure: 52	Elevation:_ <u>896</u> m	
NPAS: 25 NPMP: 140.6	NPRX: 025-6 AHMP: NA	
USGS Map Reference : <u>Mountains</u> , AK		26
Site Access: Truck		
Section Surveyed: <u>110 m upstream to</u>	175 m downstream of proposed p	pipeline
crossing		i

Mack Creek is a small, beaded tundra stream draining a tundra marshland. It flows through an incised channel whose banks are vegetated with sedges, willows, and mosses. The substrate is fines and detritus. The gradient is moderate throughout the surveyed area. Potential fish blocks consist of a loss of a defined channel approximately 100 m downstream of the proposed pipeline crossing. At this point the stream flows out over the tundra. Skim ice was present in areas of low flow or standing water.

No fish use was observed during the 1981 spring survey and fish habitat was marginal at that time. Grayling have been observed in Mack Creek in August (Ref. 123). Fish use in this stream is probably low and restricted to areas downstream of the surveyed area.

FISH	
Waterbody: <u>Mack Creek</u>	NPRX: 025-6
Date:2 June 1981	, 
Fish Present:no	
Gear/Effort:EF (0/456	sec); visual (0/70 m)
<u>Species Present</u>	Quantity Length (mm) <u>Fry Other</u> <u>Fry Other</u>
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	·
PHYSICAL CON	IDITIONS
Date	- <u>2 June 1981</u>
Wetted Width (m)	0.2-10
Depth (cm)	3-120
Discharge (m³/s)	0.0078
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)	12.2
Temperature (° C)	0.0
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	15
pH (pH units)	8.2
Color (color units)	45
Turbidity (NTU)	3.7
T. Hardness (mg CaCO₃/ℓ)	34.2
Nitrate (mg/l N)	below detection limit
Orthophosphate (mg/l P)	below detection limit
Bottom Type (%)	100 fines/detritus
Bank Stability (%)	100
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	P
Riparian Vegetation (%)	71 sedge, 21 willow, 8 mosses
Cover (%)	12
Fish Block(s)	channel becomes undefined (flows over tundra)
	~ 100 m downstream of crossing



Figure 52. Spring survey. Mack Creek, 2 June 1981.

SPRING SU	JRVEY FORM 182
Waterbody: <u>Terry Creek</u>	Source: <u>Tundra Drainage</u>
Main Drainage: <u>Kuparuk River</u>	Tributary to:Ed Creek
Figure:53	Elevation:841 m
NPAS: 25 NPMP: 139.9	NPRX: 025-5 AHMP: NA
USGS Map Reference : Mountains, AK	
Site Access: Truck	
Section Surveyed: 150 m upstream to 3	300 m downstream of proposed pipeline
crossing	

Terry Creek is a small, beaded tundra stream that drains a tundra marshland area. The banks are vegetated primarily by sedges with some willows. The substrate is mostly cobbles with near equal proportions of fines, sand, gravel, pebbles, and boulders. The gradient is moderate throughout the surveyed area. Potential fish blocks consists of falls approximately 30 and 80 m downstream of the proposed pipeline crossing, and a series of falls approximately 300 m downstream of the crossing.

No fish use was observed during the 1981 spring survey although good fish habitat exists. Fish access to the stream may have been limited at the time of the survey by ice conditions in overwintering areas (i.e. Toolik Lake) and by falls located downstream of the crossing. Use of this stream by grayling during the open-water period of the year has been documented (Ref. 11, 30 and 64).

—— FISH ———		
Waterbody: <u>Terry Creek</u>		NPRX: 025-5
Date: 2 June 1981		<u> </u>
Fish Present: no		
Gear/Effort: _EF_(0/27	9 sec); visual (0/55 m)	
Species Present	Quantity Fry <u>Other</u>	Length (mm) Fry <u>Other</u>
· · ·	······································	*****
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
		·
	DITIONS	- 18-2000 10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-1
Date	2 June 1981	•
Wetted Width (m)	0.3-19.0	· · · · ·
Depth (cm)	6-110	
Discharge (m³/s)	0.0575	
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)	12.2	
Temperature (° C)	1.0	
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	12	
pH (pH units)	8.1	
Color (color units)	55	
Turbidity (NTU)	2.4	
T. Hardness (mg CaCO₃/ℓ)	17.1	
Nitrate (mg/e N)	below detection limit	
Orthophosphate (mg/l P)	below detection limit	
Bottom Type (%)	10 fines, 7 sand, 10 gr	avel, 5 pebble, 60 cobble,
Bank Stability (%)	100	8 boulder
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	Р	·
Riparian Vegetation (%)	89 sedge, ll willow	
Cover (%)	7	
Fish Block(s)	falls ~ 35 cm high, ~ 3	0 m below crossing; ~ 120 cm
<u>,</u>	high, ~ 80 m below cros	<u>sing; series of falls ~ 300</u> m
	below crossing	





Figure 53. Spring survey. Terry Creek, 2 June 1981.

SERING SU	
WATERBODY	
Waterbody: <u>Yan Creek</u>	Source: <u>Tundra Drainage</u>
Main Drainage: Kuparuk River	Tributary to:_ <u>Toolik_Lake</u>
Figure: 54	Elevation: <u>837_m</u>
NPAS: 25 NPMP: 137.0	NPRX: 025-1 AHMP: NA
USGS Map Reference : <u>Mountains, AK</u>	T: <u>10S</u> R: <u>11E</u> Sec: <u>3</u>
Site Access: Truck	
Section Surveyed: <u>120 m upstream to 2</u>	00 m downstream of proposed pipeline
crossing	·

CDDING CUDVEY FORM

-ASSESSMENT----

Yan Creek is a small, beaded tundra stream that drains a wet tundra area. The banks are vegetated primarily with sedges with some willows and mosses. The substrate is mainly fines and detritus with scattered areas of pebbles, cobbles, and boulders. The gradient is moderate throughout the surveyed area, and the stream is confined to a well defined channel. Potential fish blocks consist of a rocky, riffle area approximately 200 m downstream of the crossing which may impede fish movement during periods of low flow.

Fish use was not observed during the 1981 spring survey. Good fish habitat existed throughout the surveyed area, especially downstream of the proposed crossing. Fish access to the stream may have been limited at the time of the survey by ice conditions in overwintering areas (i.e. Toolik Lake). Use of this stream by slimy sculpin has been documented (Ref. 11).

1	8	6
---	---	---

—— FISH ———	
Waterbody: <u>Yan Creek</u>	NPRX: 025-1
Date: <u>3 June 1981</u>	
Fish Present: <u>no</u>	
Gear/Effort: <u>EF (0/587</u>	sec); visual (0/50 m)
Species Present	Quantity Length (mm) <u>Fry Other Fry Other</u>
PHYSICAL CON	IDITIONS
Date	3 June 1981
Wetted Width (m)	0.25-6.5
Depth (cm)	7-200
Discharge (m³/s)	0.0113
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/ɛ)	12.8
Temperature (°C)	1.0
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	30
pH (pH units)	8.8
Color (color units)	40
Turbidity (NTU)	1.6
T. Hardness (mg CaCO₃/ℓ)	51.3
Nitrate (mg/l N)	below detection limit
Orthophosphate (mg/l P)	below detection limit
Bottom Type (%)	75 fines/detritus, 5 pebble, 15 cobble, 5 boulder
Bank Stability (%)	100
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	Р
Riparian Vegetation (%)	92 sedge, 5 mosses, 3 willow
Cover (%)	7
Fish Block(s)	rocky riffle area ~ 200 m below crossing, potential
	low water fish block



Figure 54. Spring survey. Yan Creek, 3 June 1981.

SPRING SURVEY FORM

188

WATERBODY	
Waterbody: Mary Lamb Creek	Source: Tundra Drainage
Main Drainage: Kuparuk River	Tributary to: Toolik River
Figure:55	Elevation: <u>777</u> m
NPAS: 22 NPMP: 125.0 Philip Smith USGS Map Reference: Mountains, AK	NPRX: 022-2 AHMP: NA T: 9S R: 13E Sec: 8
Site Access: Truck	
Section Surveyed: <u>100 m upstream to</u>	100 m downstream of proposed pipeline
crossing	

-ASSESSMENT-----

Mary Lamb Creek is a small tundra stream which drains several ponds just north of the TAPS pad. The stream is confined to a broad marshy area which is heavily vegetated by sedges. The substrate is fines and detritus. The gradient is slight throughout the surveyed area. The broad marshy area has no defined channels and flow is discontinuous. The water present was mostly stagnant and confined to a few ponds and the area just north of the Prudhoe Bay Road which was disturbed by the Alyeska gas line installation.

Fish use was not observed during the 1981 spring survey, and fish use of this area is highly unlikely. Low and discontinuous flow preclude fish access and fish habitat was poor to non-existent throughout the surveyed area.

			ν.	189
FISH				
waterbody: Mary Lamb Cre	ек	······································	_ NPRX:UZZ=Z	<u></u>
Date: 3 June 1981		······		
Fish Present: <u>no</u>				
Gear/Effort: <u>visual(</u>	0/300 m)			
Species Present		Quantity Fry Other	Leng <u>Fry</u>	th (mm) Other
		······································	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
······································				•
PHYSICAL CON	DITIO	NS		
Date	<u>3</u> June	1981		
Wetted Width (m)	0-4			
Depth (cm)	0-35			
Discharge (m³/s)	below de	etection limit	<u> </u>	
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)	2.25			
Temperature (° C)	3.5			
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	268			
pH (pH units)	7.8			
Color (color units)	80		•	
Turbidity (NTU)	9.4			
T. Hardness (mg CaCO₃/ℓ)	256.5			
Nitrate (mg/l N)	below de	etection limit		
Orthophosphate (mg/l P)	below de	etection limit		
Bottom Type (%)	<u>100 fine</u>	es/detritus	·	
Bank Stability (%)	100			
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	Р			
Riparian Vegetation (%)	100 sed	ge		
Cover (%)	98			
Fish Block(s)	discont	inuous flow; no	defined channel	

.

.



Figure 55. Spring survey. Mary Lamb Creek, 3 June 1981.

SPRING SURVEY FORM	191
WATERBODY	
Waterbody: <u>Tributary to Lori Creek</u> Source: <u>Tundra Drainage</u>	
Main Drainage: <u>Sagavanirktok River</u> Tributary to: <u>Lori Creek</u>	
Figure: 56 Elevation: 375 m	
NPAS: <u>17</u> NPMP: <u>94.7</u> NPRX: <u>017-2</u> AHMP: NA	
USGS Map Reference: Sagavanirktok, AK T: 4S R: 14E Sec:	31
Site Access: Truck	
Section Surveyed: 150 m upstream to 150 m downstream of proposed pi	peline
crossing	

— ASSESSMENT —

Tributary to Lori Creek is a small, beaded tundra stream draining a small area between Lori Creek and the Prudhoe Bay Road. The stream flows through a marshy area which averages approximately 10 m in width and is heavily vegetated with sedges and willows. The substrate is fines and detritus and the stream gradient is moderate throughout the surveyed area. Ice approximately 1 cm thick was present on the pools just upstream from the proposed pipeline crossing.

Fish use not observed during the 1981 spring survey. Low flows, lack of a well defined channel, and thick vegetation probably precludes fish access to this area. Fish habitat was generally poor throughout the surveyed area.

			192
FISH			
Waterbody: <u>Tributary to</u>	Lori Creek	_NPRX:_	017-2
Date: <u>4 June 1981</u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · <u>· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · </u>
Fish Present: <u>no</u>			
Gear/Effort: DN (0/20)	m <sup>2</sup> ): visual (0/250 m)		
Species Decent			
Species Present	Fry Other		Fry Other
	<u> </u>		
			·
	······································		
PHYSICAL CON	DITIONS		
Date	4 June 1981		
Wetted Width (m)	0-3.5	· · ·	······
Depth (cm)	0-75		
Discharge (m³/s)	below detection limit		
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/ɛ)	7.8		
Temperature (°C)	0.7		
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	40		·
pH (pH units)	7.8		
Color (color units)	75		
Turbidity (NTU)	2.2		
T. Hardness (mg CaCO <sub>3</sub> /ℓ)	68.4	<u></u>	
Nitrate (mg/2 N)	below detection limit	v	<u></u>
Urthophosphate (mg/l P)	Delow detection limit	<del></del>	
Bottom Type (%)			<u> </u>
pank Stability (%)	D		
Riparian Vegetation (M/A)	58 sedae. 42 willow		
Cover (%)	9]		
Fish Block(s)	undefined channel. low	flow	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·



Figure 56. Spring survey. Tributary to Lori Creek, 4 June 1981.

SPRING SU	RVEY FORM 194
WATERBODY	
Waterbody: <u>Lori Creek</u>	Source:
Main Drainage: <u>Sagavanirktok River</u>	Tributary to: <u>Sagavanirktok River</u>
Figure:57	_Elevation:_ <u>360</u> m
NPAS: 17 NPMP: 93.6	NPRX: 017-1 AHMP: NA
USGS Map Reference : Sagavanirktok, AK	T: <u>4S</u> R: <u>14E</u> Sec: <u>29,30</u>
Site Access: Truck	
Section Surveyed: 110 m upstream to 20	0 m downstream of proposed pipeline
crossing	<u> </u>

Lori Creek is a small, beaded tundra stream which drains a small lake west of the proposed pipeline and flows north where it joins the Sagavanirktok River. The stream occupies a fairly well defined channel with banks vegetated with sedges and willows. The substrate is fines and detritus and the gradient is slight throughout the surveyed area. Potential fish blocks consist of narrow, fast-flowing chutes and marshy areas with undefined channels between some pools. Marshy areas with undefined channels are likely due to the higher flows during spring breakup.

Fish use was not documented in Lori Creek during the 1981 spring survey, although good fish habitat was present. Summer use of this stream by both adult and juvenile grayling has been documented (Ref. 11 and 30). Lori Creek probably provides good fish habitat throughout the open water period.

FISH	
Waterbody: Lori Creek	NPRX: 017-1
Date: <u>4 June 1981</u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Fish Present: no	
Gear/Effort: GN (0/22	hr); visual (0/150 m)
<u>Species Present</u>	Quantity Length (mm) Fry Other Fry Other
	······································
<u></u>	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
PHYSICAL CON	DITIONS
Date	4 June 1981
Wetted Width (m)	1.5-20.0
Depth (cm)	12-200
Discharge (m³/s)	0.0297
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)	10.6
Temperature (° C)	1.7
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	10
pH (pH units)	8.0
Color (color units)	100
Turbidity (NTU)	1.3
T. Hardness (mg CaCO₃/ℓ)	17.1
Nitrate (mg/l N)	below detection limit
Orthophosphate (mg/l P)	below detection limit
Bottom Type (%)	100 fines/detritus
Bank Stability (%)	100
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	P
Riparian Vegetation (%)	62 sedge, 38 willow
Cover (%)	19
Fish Block(s)	undefined channel and narrow chutes between pools



Figure 57. Spring survey. Lori Creek, 4 June 1981.

SPRING SURVEY FORM 197
WATERBODY
Waterbody: <u>Unnamed Creek</u> Source: <u>Tundra Drainage</u>
Main Drainage: <u>Sagavanirktok River</u> Tributary to: <u>Sagavanirktok River</u>
Figure: 58 Elevation: 312 m
NPAS: 15 NPMP: 86.4 NPRX: 015-3 AHMP: NA
USGS Map Reference: <u>Sagavanirktok, AK</u> T: <u>3S</u> R: <u>14E</u> Sec: <u>19</u>
Site Access: Truck
Section Surveyed: 150 m upstream to 175 m downstream of proposed pipeline
crossing

Unnamed Creek (NPMP 86.4) is a small tundra stream which drains a small lake approximately 1 km west of the proposed pipeline crossing. The stream is confined by low banks vegetated by sedges and willows. The substrate is fines and detritus and the gradient is slight. Potential fish blocks consist of falls approximately 100 m downstream of the crossing, and a marshy area with no defined channel upstream of the crossing. Skim ice was present on the pools and other areas of quiet water.

Fish use was not observed during the 1981 spring survey. At the time of the survey, the stream fish habitat was marginal. Summer use by grayling has been documented (Ref. 30), but fish use is probably confined to that part of the stream downstream of the crossing.

1	9	8
---	---	---

FISH	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Waterbody: Unnamed Creek	NPRX:_015-3
Date: <u>5 June 1981</u>	
Fish Present:no	
Gear/Effort:DN (0/50	m <sup>2</sup> ); visual (0/120 m)
Species Present	Quantity Length (mm) Fry Other Fry Other
	DITIONS
Date	5 June 1981
Wetted Width (m)	0.9-11.3
Depth (cm)	8-60 ·
Discharge (m³/s)	below detection limit
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)	9.4
Temperature (° C)	0.8
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	11
pH (pH units)	7.4
Color (color units)	90
Turbidity (NTU)	1.1
T. Hardness (mg CaCO₃/ℓ)	17.1
Nitrate (mg/l N)	below detection limit
Orthophosphate (mg/l P)	below detection limit
Bottom Type (%)	100 fines/detritus
Bank Stability (%)	100 •
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	P
Riparian Vegetation (%)	58 sedge, 42 willow
Cover (%)	14
Fish Block(s)	falls (~ 10 cm) 100 m below crossing; undefined
	channel above crossing



Figure 58. Spring survey. Unnamed Creek (NPMP 86.4), 5 June 1981.

SPRING SURVEY FORM	200
WATERBODY	
Waterbody: Toolik River Tributary Source: Tundra Drainage	
Main Drainage: Kuparuk River Tributary to: Toolik River	
Figure: 59 Elevation: 227 m	
NPAS: <u>13</u> NPMP: <u>69.6</u> NPRX: <u>013-1</u> AHMP: <u>NA</u>	
USGS Map Reference: <u>Sagavanirktok, AK</u> T: <u>1N</u> R: <u>14E</u> Sec:	32
Site Access: Truck	
Section Surveyed: 150 m upstream to 300 m downstream of proposed pip	eline
crossing	

Toolik River Tributary is a small, beaded tundra stream draining the Sagwon Bluffs uplands. The stream lies in a small valley and is confined by low banks vegetated with sedges and willows. The substrate is principally fines and detritus, but gravel and pebbles with some cobble are found near the Prudhoe Bay Road. The gradient is moderate throughout the surveyed area. Potential fish blocks exist in the form of falls upstream of the crossing, and rip-rap blocking the upstream end of the culvert at the Purdhoe Bay Road. Approximately 300 m downstream, at the confluence with the Toolik River, a steep (30°, 2 m drop) vegetated slope may restrict fish access to this stream.

Fish use was not observed during the 1981 spring survey. This stream provides good fish habitat at this time of year, but the existing block at the confluence with the Toolik River may preclude fish access to the stream.

FISH					201
Waterbody: <u>Toolik River Tributar</u>	у		NPRX:	013-1	
Date:5 June 1981				<u></u> .	<u> </u>
Fish Present: no					
Gear/Effort:EF (0/331 sec); vi	sual (	<u>(0/50 m)</u>			
Species Present	Qua <u>Fry</u>	ntity <u>Other</u>		Leng Fry	gth (mm) <u>Other</u>
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			<u> </u>

- <u> </u>	·	
Date	5 June 1981	
Wetted Width (m)	0.4-12.5	
Depth (cm)	6-125	
Discharge (m³/s)	0.0113	
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)	11.8	
Temperature (°C)	1.2	
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	10	
pH (pH units)	7.2	
Color (color units)	100	
Turbidity (NTU)	2.0	
T. Hardness (mg CaCO₃/Ջ)	17.1	
Nitrate (mg/ɛ N)	below detection limit	
Orthophosphate (mg/l P)	below detection limit	
Bottom Type (%)	75 fines/detritus, 12 gravel, 10 pebble, 3 cobble	
Bank Stability (%)	100	
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	Р	
Riparian Vegetation (%)	78 sedge, 22 willow	
Cover (%)	44	
Fish Block(s)	~ 30° slope with no define channel at confluence	
	with Toolik River (~ 300 m downstream); falls (45 cm)	
	50 m upstream from crossing; rip-rap plugging upstream end of haul road culvert	



Figure 59. Spring survey. Toolik River Tributary, 5 June 1981.

## SPRING SURVEY FORM

203

WATERBODY		
Waterbody: Sand Creek	Source: <u>Tundra Drainage</u>	
Main Drainage <u>: Kuparuk River</u>	Tributary to: Toolik River	
Figure:60	Elevation: 244 m	
NPAS:12 NPMP:67.8	NPRX: 012-2 AHMP: NA	
USGS Map Reference : <u>Sagavanirktok, AK</u>	T: <u>1N</u> R: <u>14E</u> Sec: <u>28</u>	
Site Access: Truck		
Section Surveyed: <u>150 m upstream to 150 m downstream of proposed pipeline</u>		
crossing		

Sand Creek is a small tundra stream draining the Sagwon Bluffs uplands. The stream lies in a small valley and is confined by low banks vegetated with willows and tundra vegetation. The substrate is mainly fines and detritus with areas of sand and gravel. In the vicinity of the proposed pipeline crossing the stream occupies a narrow ( $\sim 0.4$  m) channel with a moderate gradient. Upstream from the crossing the stream flows through a marshy tundra wetland. Downstream from the crossing ( $\sim 150$  m) the channel becomes indistinct as it spreads out through willows and sedges. Potential fish blocks were present. Small falls were found upstream of the crossing and the culvert at the Prudhoe Bay Road is perched (30 cm).

Fish use was not observed during the sring 1981 survey and use is probably low or non-existent due to lack of suitable habitat.

2	n	4
_	U	т.

FISH	·
Waterbody: Sand Creek	NPRX: 012-2
Date: 6 June 1981	
Fish Present:no	
Gear/Effort:DN (0/40	m <sup>2</sup> ); visual (0/130 m)
<u>Species Present</u>	Quantity Length (mm) <u>Fry Other</u> <u>Fry Other</u>
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	•
Date CON	6 June 1981
Wetted Width (m)	0.3-5.2
Denth (cm)	5_ 35
Discharge $(m^3/s)$	0.0036
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/g)	11.6
Temperature (° C)	0.8
Conductivity (umbos/cm)	23
pH (pH units)	8.2
Color (color units)	125
Turbidity (NTU)	2.3
T. Hardness (mg CaCO, $\ell$ )	34.2
Nitrate (mg/L N)	below detection limit
Orthophosphate (mg/l P)	below detection limit
Bottom Type (%)	75 fines/detritus, 7 sand, 15 gravel, 3 pebble
Bank Stability (%)	100
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	P
Riparian Vegetation (%)	42 sedge, 52 willow, 2 mosses, 4 tundra vegetation
Cover (%)	27
Fish Block(s)	perched culvert at haul road; falls above crossing




Figure 60. Spring survey. Sand Creek, 6 June 1981.

# SPRING SURVEY FORM

WATERBODY									
Waterbody: <u>Tributary to Short Creek</u> Source: <u>Tundra Drainage</u>									
Main Drainage: <u>Sagavanirktok River</u> Tributary to: <u>Short Creek</u>									
Figure: 61 Elevation: 88 m									
NPAS: 7 NPMP: 38.6 NPRX: 007-3 AHMP: NA									
USGS Map Reference: Sagavanirktok, AK_T:5NR:14ESec:7									
Site Access: Truck									
Section Surveyed: 150 m upstream to 175 m downstream of proposed pipeline									
crossing									

### -ASSESSMENT----

Tributary to Short Creek is a small tundra stream which flows into Short Creek approximately 350 m downstream from the Prudhoe Bay Road. This stream is confined by low banks vegetated with willows and tundra vegetation. The substrate is fines and detritus. In the vicinity of the proposed pipeline crossing the stream bed is a wide, marshy area which is heavily vegetated by sedges. The stream gradient is slight.

No fish use was observed during the 1981 spring survey. Like Short Creek, adequate fish habitat existed at the time of the survey, as flow was adequate, but lower flows may render fish habitat marginal or non-existent.

207	

FISH	•									
Waterbody: <u>Tributary to Short Creek</u> NPRX: <u>007-3</u>										
Date:6 June 1981										
Fish Present: no										
Gear/Effort: EF (0/441 sec)										
Species Present	Quantity	Length (mm) .								
	<u>Fry</u> <u>Other</u>	rry <u>Other</u>								
	······································									
		<u> </u>								
·····	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·								
	IDITIONS									
Date	6 June 1981									
Wetted Width (m)	2.5-110	······································								
Depth (cm)	13-55	· · · ·								
Discharge (m³/s)	0.1360									
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l)	11.8									
Temperature (° C)	9.5									
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	185									
pH (pH units)	8.0									
Color (color units)	40									
Turbidity (NTU)	2.5									
T. Hardness (mg CaCO₃/ℓ)	153.9									
Nitrate (mg/ɛ N)	below detection limit									
Orthophosphate (mg/l P)	below detection limit									
Bottom Type (%)	100 fines/detritus									
Bank Stability (%)	100									
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	P									
Riparian Vegetation (%)	65 sedge, 35 willow									
Cover (%)	30									
Fish Block(s)	none observed									



Figure 61. Spring survey. Tributary to Short Creek, 6 June 1981.

SPRING SUR	VEY FORM 209
WATERBODY	
Waterbody: Short Creek	Source: Tundra Drainage
Main Drainage: Sagavanirktok River	Tributary to: Sagavanirktok River
Figure: 62	Elevation: 88 m
NPAS:7 NPMP:38.4 N	PRX: 007-2 AHMP: NA
USGS Map Reference: <u>Sagavanirktok, AK</u> T	: <u>    5N     R:  14E    Sec:    7    </u>
Site Access: Truck	
Section Surveyed: 120 m upstream to 160	m downstream of proposed pipeline
crossing	

-ASSESSMENT-

Short Creek (previously Sagavanirktok Side Channel) is a small tributary to the Sagavanirktok River confined by low banks vegetated with willows and tundra flora. The substrate is fines and detritus. In the vicinity of the proposed pipeline crossing the stream bed is a wide, marshy area which is heavily vegetated by sedges. Throughout the surveyed area the stream gradient is slight. The water was high, but well within the stream banks.

Fish use was not observed during the spring 1981 survey. Although adequate fish habitat existed at this time, lower flows may render fish habitat marginal or non-existent. No fish use has been documented for this stream, but use is probably low and principally during high water periods.

210	2	1	0
-----	---	---	---

FISH			
Waterbody: <u>Short Creek</u>	NPRX:	007-2	
Date: <u>6 June 1981</u>			
Fish Present: no			
Gear/Effort: EF (0/40	08 sec)		
<u>Species</u> Present	Quantity Fry Other		Length (mm) Fry Other
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	DITIONS	<u> </u>	
Date	<u>6 June 1981</u>		
Wetted Width (m)	0.85-55		
Depth (cm)	11-42		
Discharge (m³/s)	0.0172		
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/ɛ)	10.0		
Temperature (° C)	10.9		
Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	175		
pH (pH units)	8.2		
Color (color units)	45	•	· · · ·
Turbidity (NTU)	2.0	•	
T. Hardness (mg CaCO₃/ℓ)	153.9		
Nitrate (mg/l N)	below detection limit	<u> </u>	
Orthophosphate (mg/& P)	<u>below detection limit</u>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Bottom Type (%)	<u>100 fines/detritus</u>		
Bank Stability (%)	100		
Aquatic Vegetation (P/A)	р		
Riparian Vegetation (%)	68_sedge, 32_willow		
Cover (%)	10		
Fish Block(s)	none_observed		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		



Figure 62. Spring survey. Short Creek, 6 June 1981.

#### LITERATURE REVIEWED

- Webb, J.P. 1978. Fish overwintering in the utility corridor: Washington Creek to Sagwon Bluffs. U.S. Bureau of Land Management (BLM), Fairbanks, Alaska. 28 p.
- Anon. 1978. Field validation of fish streams between the Canadian border and Delta Junction. Prepared for Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Company by Dames & Moore, Inc., Anchorage, Alaska. 15 p.
- Anon. 1978. Northwest Alaskan Pipeline ice and pre-breakup basic data report. Prepared for Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Company by Northern Technical Services, Anchorage, Alaska. 206 p.
- Anon. 1978. Northwest Alaskan Pipeline alignment sheets, Fluor Revised Contract No. 468074. October 1978. Prepared for Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Company by Aero-Graphics, Salt Lake City, Utah. 123 p.
- 5. Anon. 1976. A list of fish streams crossed by the proposed Alcan gas pipeline in Alaska, including fish species present and periods of sensitivity. Prepared for Alcan Pipeline Company by Bio/West, Inc., Logan, Utah. 21 p.
- Valdez, R.A. 1976. Fisheries survey of Tanana River tributaries along the Alcan gas pipeline route. Prepared for Gulf Interstate Engineering Company by Bio/West, Inc., Logan Utah. 59 p.
- 7. Van Hyning, J.M. 1976a. A reconnaissance of the fish resources of the Northwest Pipeline Corporation corridor: Alaska border to Delta Junction. Prepared for Gulf Interstate Engineering Company, Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Van Hyning, J.M. 1976b. Salmon surveys of the Upper Tanana River, 1976. Prepared for Gulf Interstate Engineering Company, Fairbanks, Alaska. 31 p.
- Van Hyning, J.M. 1978. Fall and winter fish studies on the Upper Tanana River drainage. Prepared for Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Company by Aquabionics, Fairbanks, Alaska. 77 p.
- Pearse, G.A. 1978. Summary of fishery survey data between Delta Junction and the Canadian border. Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADFG), Fairbanks, Alaska.

- Rockwell, J. Jr. and R.L. Johnson. 1978. List of stream and other waterbodies along the Trans-Alaska oil pipeline route (fourth revision, draft). Alaska Pipeline Office, U.S. Department of Interior, Anchorage, Alaska.
- United States Geological Survey (USGS). 1956. Alaska topographic series quadrangles, scale 1:250,000 (revised printings). U.S. Department of Interior, Geological Survey, Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Anon. 1968. Catalog of waters important for spawning and migration of anadromous fishes (revised 1975). ADFG, Anchorage, Alaska. 19 p.
- 14. Francisco, K. and W.B. Dinneford. 1977. Third interim report of the Commercial Fish - Technical Evaluation Study. Special Report No. 17, Joint State/Federal Fish and Wildlife Advisory Team, Anchorage, Alaska. 88 p.
- Dinneford, W.B. 1978. Final report of the Commercial Fish -Technical Evaluation Study: Tanana and Delta rivers. Special Report No. 20, Joint State/Federal Fish and Wildlife Advisory Team, Anchorage, Alaska. 52 p.
- 16. Francisco, K. and W.B. Dinneford. 1977. Fourth interim report of the Commercial - Technical Evaluation Study: Tanana and Delta rivers. Special Report No. 19, Joint State/Federal Fish and Wildlife Advisory Team, Anchorage, Alaska. 50 p.
- 17. Anon. 1978. 1978 breakup conditions along the Northwest pipeline route between Prudhoe Bay and the Canadian border: basic data report. Prepared for Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Company by Northern Technical Services, Anchorage, Alaska. 201 p.
- 18. Netsch, N.F. 1979. Personal communication on 9 February 1979.
- 19. Townsend, A. 1979. Personal communication on 1 February 1979.
- 20. Netsch, N.F., T.O. Renschler and E.C. Wadlow. 1972. A progress report on fishery surveys along the route of the proposed Trans-Alaska pipeline between the Yukon River and Atigun Pass during 1971. USFWS, Anchorage, Alaska. 21 p.
- 21. Netsch, N.F. 1975. Fishery resources of waters along the route of the Trans-Alaska pipeline between the Yukon River and Atigun Pass in north central Alaska. Resource Publication No. 124. USFWS, Anchorage, Alaska. 45 p.
- 22. Anon. 1976. Preliminary hydrology report: Alcan pipeline route, Delta Junction to Canadian border. Prepared for Alcan Pipeline Company by R and M Consultants, Inc. 50 p.

- 23. Hemming, J.E. and K.A. Morehouse (eds.). Wildlife Atlas: Trans-Alaska Oil Pipeline, Valdez to Prudhoe Bay. JFWAT Special Report #3. 30 p.
- 24. Wilson, W.J. 1977. Winter water availability and use conflicts as related to fish and wildlife in arctic Alaska: a synthesis of information. Performed for USFWS, USDOI, FWS/OBS-77-06. 220 p.
- 25. Bendock, T. 1974. First interim report of the Sport Fish Technical Evaluation Study. Special Report No. 6, Joint State/Federal Fish and Wildlife Advisory Team, Anchorage, Alaska. 19 p.
- 26. Anon. 1979. Preliminary list of fish streams crossed by the proposed Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Company gas pipeline, Delta to the Canadian border. Interagency Fish and Wildlife Task Force, Anchorage, Alaska. 9 p.
- 27. Anon. 1978. Water resources data for Alaska, water year 1977. U.S. Geological Survey Water-Data Report AK-77-1. U.S. Geological Survey, Anchorage, Alaska. 439 p.
- 28. Anon. 1978. River and floodplain crossing design considerations and processes, for the Alaska Natural Gas Transportation System, Volume I. Prepared for Fluor Engineers and Constructors, Inc. by Northern Technical Services, Anchorage, Alaska. 55 p.
- 29. Anon. 1978. River and floodplain crossing design considerations and processes for the Alaska Natural Gas Transportation System, Volume II. Prepared for Fluor Engineers and Constructors, Inc. Northern Technical Services. Anchorage, Alaska. 470 p.
- 30. Anon. 1979 (unpubl.). Fish stream files. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Pipeline Surveillance Office. Anchorage, Alaska.
- 31. Anon. 1977 (unpubl.). Construction surveillance memos. Joint State/Federal Fish and Wildlife Advisory Team. Anchorage, Alaska.
- 32. Francisco, K. 1976. First interim report of the Commercial Fish - Technical Evaluation Study. Special Report No. 4. Joint State/Federal Fish and Wildlife Advisory Team, Anchorage, Alaska. 86 p.
- 33. Francisco, K. 1977. Second interim report of the Commercial Fish - Technical Evaluation Study. Special Report No. 4. Joint State/Federal Fish and Wildlife Advisory Team, Anchorage, Alaska. 46 p.

- 34. Hallberg, J. 1975. Second interim report of the Sport Fish Technical Evaluation Study. Special Report No. 7. Joint State/Federal Fish and Wildlife Advisory Team, Anchorage, Alaska. 20 p.
- Dinneford, B. 1978. Final report of the Commercial Fish -Technical Evaluation Study: Salcha River Special Report No. 21. Joint State/Federal Fish and Wildlife Advisory Team, Anchorage, Alaska.
- 36. Alt, K.T. and R.A. Furniss. 1976. Inventory and cataloging of North Slope waters. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, Project F-9-8, 1975-76. 31 p.
- Wienhold, R.J. 1970. Aerial stream surveys along the pipeline route. Activity memo, Habitat Div., Alaska Department of Fish and Game. 3 p.
- Wienhold, R.J. 1970. Stream surveys along the pipeline route. Div. Sport Fish, Alaska Department of Fish and Game.
- 39. Tack, S.L. Distribution, abundance and natural history of the Arctic grayling in the Tanana River drainage. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1970-71, Project F-9-3. 35 p.
- 40. Ott, A.G. 1979. Personal communication on 26 July 1979.
- 41. Ward, D.L. 1979. Personal communication on 20 July 1979.
- 42. Anon. 1979. Northwest Alaskan Pipeline alignment sheets. Fluor revised Contract No. 468074. May 1979 (Revision 0). Prepared for Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Company by Aero-Graphics, Salt Lake City, Utah. 131 p.
- 43. Anon. 1978. Aerial photographs of proposed NWA route Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Company. Fairbanks, Alaska.
- 44. Furniss, R.A. 1975. Inventory and cataloging of arctic area waters. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, Project F-9-7, 1974-75. 47 p.
- 45. Furniss, R.A. and D.L. Ward. 1976. Comparison of water availability for use in construction of proposed gas pipelines on the Alaskan North Slope. El Paso Natural Gas Docket #CP25-96 et al. 69 p.

- 46. Schallock, E.W. and F.B. Lotspeich. 1974. Low winter dissolved oxygen in some Alaskan rivers. Arctic Environ. Res. Lab., College, Alaska. Nat. Environ. Res. Center, Office Res. and Devel., U.S. EPA, Corvallis, Oregon, U.S. Govt. Print. Office, Washington, D.C. 33 p.
- 47. U.S. Geological Survey. 1969. Hydrologic observations, Fairbanks to Prudhoe Bay and other Arctic Slope areas, May 1969. Water Resour. Div., Alaska Dist., Open File Rep.
- 48. Anctil, D., N. Grinich and M. Haddix. 1978. Aquatic habitat evaluation, data summary report. Habitat Protection Section, Pipeline Surveillance, Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Anchorage, Alaska. 44 p.
- 49. Glaspell, J. 1979. Personal communication on 28 August 1979.
- 50. Anderson, F. 1979. Personal communication on 28 August 1979.
- 51. Craig, P. and P. McCart. 1974. Fall spawning and overwintering areas of fish populations along routes of proposed pipeline between Prudhoe Bay and the Mackenzie Delta, 1972-73. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited (Calgary, Alberta), Biological Report Series 15(3). 37 p.
- 52. Bendock, T. 1976. De-watering effects of industrial development on arctic fish stocks. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Report to Alaska Board of Fisheries. 13 p.
- 53. Ward, D. and L. Peterson. 1976. A summary of water use problems related to North Slope petroleum development. Proc. 27th Alaska Science Conf. pp. 53-57.
- 54. Chihuly, M., D. Ward, P. Craig, R. McMillan and R. Morrison. 1979. Spring fisheries survey and provisional list of waterbodies along the Alaskan gas pipeline route (Prudhoe Bay to the Yukon Territory) proposed by Northwest Pipeline Company. Prepared for Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Company by LGL Ecological Research Associates, Inc. 210 p.
- 55. Chihuly, M., D. Ward, P. Craig and R. McMillan. 1979. Winter fisheries survey and provisional list of waterbodies along the Alaskan gas pipeline route (Prudhoe Bay to the Yukon Territory) proposed by Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Company. Prepared for Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Company by LGL Ecological Research Associates, Inc. 274 p.
- 56. Seaton, B. 1979. Personal communication on 18 March 1979.

- 57. Chihuly, M., D. Ward, R. McMillan, R. Morrison, T. Olson and A. Sekerak. 1980. Fall fisheries survey and provisional list of waterbodies along the Alaskan gas pipeline route (Prudhoe Bay to the Yukon Territory) proposed by Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Company. Prepared for Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Company by LGL Ecological Research Associates, Inc. 178 p.
- 58. Anon. 1979. Water resources data for Alaska, water year 1978. U.S. Geological Survey Water-Data Report AK-78-1. U.S. Geological Survey, Anchorage, Alaska. 425 p.
- 59. Shideler, D. 1979. ADFG/USFWS Pipeline Surveillance Team, narrative report-gas pipeline. Delta-Canadian border, May 2-4 and 11-15, 1979. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. 53 p.
- Shideler, D. 1979. ADFG/USFWS Pipeline Surveillance Team, narrative report-gas pipeline. Delta-Canadian border. June 7-9 and 25-29, 1979. 29 p.
- 61. Ott, A.G. 1979. Narrative surveillance report. June 17-23, 1979. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. 6 p.
- 62. Ott, A.G. 1979. Narrative surveillance report. July 20-30, 1979. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. 5 p.
- Shideler, D. 1979. ADFG/USFWS Pipeline Surveillance Team. Field surveillance report-gas pipeline. Prudhoe to P.S. #3. September 17-27, 1979. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. 5 p.
- 64. Yanagawa, C. 1979. Fish stream identification forms May-September, 1979. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. 124 p.
- 65. Peckham, D. 1979. Field notes for fish collected in Shaw Creek and Caribou Creek during September and early October. Sport Fish Division, Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Delta, Alaska. 4 p.
- 66. Shideler, D. 1979. ADFG/USFWS Pipeline Team narrative report-gas pipeline. Washington Creek to Delta. October 10-November 2, 1979. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. 3 p.
- Booth, T. and M. Sigman. 1979. ADFG/USFWS Pipeline Surveillance Team narrative report-gas pipeline. Fairbanks-Prudhoe Bay. May 31-July 5, 1979. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. 17 p.
- 68. Booth, T. 1979. ADFG/USFWS Pipeline Surveillance Team narrative report-gas pipeline. Delta to Northway. July 3-6, 1979. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. 11 p.

- 69. Booth, T. 1979. ADFG/USFWS Pipeline Surveillance Team narrative report-gas pipeline. Johnson River and Bitters Creek. July 13-15, 1979. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. 4 p.
- 70. Anon. 1979. Wildlife Observation Forms for Observations by USFWS and ADFG Staff. June 17-22 and July 10-15, 1979. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. 14 p.
- 71. Sigman, M. and D. Shideler. 1979. USFWS/ADFG Pipeline Surveillance Team narrative report-gas pipeline. Yukon River to Fairbanks. August 1-5, 1979. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. 2 p.
- 72. Sigman, M. 1979. USFWS/ADFG Pipeline Surveillance Team narrative report-gas pipeline. Fairbanks to Canadian border. August 10-13, 1979. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. 23 p.
- 73. Shideler, D. and T. Booth. 1979. ADFG/USFWS Pipeline Surveillance Team narrative report-gas pipeline. Fairbanks to Canadian border. November 6-9, 1979. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. 7 p.
- 74. Shideler, D. and T. Booth. 1979. ADFG/USFWS Pipeline Surveillance Team narrative report-gas pipeline. Fairbanks to Canadian border. November 14-17, 1979. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. 6 p.
- 75. Fisher, J. 1979. Personal communication on 16 January 1979.
- 76. Anon. 1980. Fish resource areas of the Northwest Alaskan Gas Pipeline corridor. Phase I: Status and packaging study. Prepared for Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Company by Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Habitat Protection Section, Pipeline Surveillance Office. 51 p.
- 77. Chihuly, M., R. McMillan, R. Morrison, T. Olson and A. Sekerak. 1980. Early winter fisheries survey and provisional list of waterbodies along the Alaskan gas pipeline route (Prudhoe Bay to the Yukon Territory) proposed by Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Company. Prepared for Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Company by LGL Ecological Research Associates, Inc. 178 p.
- 78. Anon. 1975. Standard methods for the examination of water and wastewater (14th edition). American Public Health Association. Washington D.C. 1193 p.
- 79. Chihuly, M. 1980. Personal communication on 17 March 1980.
- 80. Von Rueden, G. 1980. Personal communication on 11 March 1980.

- 81. Anderson, F. 1980. Personal communication on 24 March 1980.
- 82. Townsend, A. 1980. Personal communication on 24 March 1980.
- Wojcik, F.J. 1955. Life history and management of the grayling in interior Alaska. M.S. thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 54 p.
- 84. Schallock, E.W. 1966. Grayling life history related to a hydroelectric development on the Chatanika River in interior Alaska.
  M.S. thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 113 p.
- 85. Vascotto, G.L. 1970. Summer ecology and behavior of the grayling of McManus Creek, Alaska. M.S. thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 132 p.
- 86. Alt, K.T. 1976. Taxonomy and ecology of the inconnu (Stenodus leucichthys nelma) in Alaska. M.S. thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 106 p.
- Chen, L. 1965. The biology of the burbot (Lota lota leptura) in interior Alaska. M.S. thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 83 p.
- 88. Anderson, F. 1980. Personal communication on 27 March 1980.
- 89. Chihuly, M.B. 1980. Personal communication on 27 March 1980.
- 90. Alt, K.T. 1971. A life history study of sheefish and whitefish in Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1970-71, Project F-9-3. 31 p.
- 91. Alt, K.T. 1972. A life history study of sheefish and whitefish in Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1971-72, Project F-9-4. 34 p.
- 92. Alt, K.T. 1973. A life history study of sheefish and whitefish in Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1972-73, Project F-9-5. 31 p.
- 93. Tack, S.L. 1972. Distribution, abundance and natural history of the Arctic grayling in the Tanana River drainage. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1971-72, Project F-9-4. 36 p.

- 94. Tack, S.L. 1973. Distribution, abundance and natural history of the Arctic grayling in the Tanana River drainage. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1972-73, Project F-9-5. 34 p.
- 95. Tack, S.L. 1974. Distribution, abundance and natural history of the Arctic grayling in the Tanana River drainage. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1973-74, Project F-9-6. 52 p.
- 96. Tack, S.L. 1975. Distribution, abundance and natural history of the Arctic grayling in the Tanana River drainage. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1974-75, Project F-9-7. 35 p.
- 97. Tack, S.L. 1976. Arctic grayling Tanana River drainage. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1975-76, Project F-9-8. 27 p.
- 98. Hallberg, J. 1978. Arctic grayling in the Tanana River drainage. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1977-78, Project F-9-10. 33 p.
- 99. Hallberg, J. 1979. Arctic grayling in the Tanana River drainage. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1978-79, Project F-9-11. 16 p.
- 100. Kepler, P. 1973. Lake and stream investigations. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, Project F-9-5, 1972-73. pp. 59-81.
- 101. Yoshihara, H.T. 1972. Monitoring and evaluation of Arctic waters with emphasis on the North Slope drainages. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, Project F-9-4, 1971-72. 49 p.
- 102. Yoshihara, H.T. 1973. Lake and stream investigations. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, Project F-9-5, 1972-73. 83 p.
- 103. Pearse, G.A. 1974. A study of a typical spring-fed stream of interior Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, Project F-9-6, 1973-74. 49 p.
- 104. Chihuly, M.B. 1979. Biology of the northern pike (Esox lucius L.) in the Wood River Lakes system of Alaska, with emphasis on Lake Aleknagik. M.S. thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 111 p.

- 105. Craig, P.C. and P.J. McCart. 1975. Classification of stream types in Beaufort Sea drainages between Prudhoe Bay, Alaska, and the Mackenzie Delta, N.W.T., Canada. Arctic and Alpine Research 7(2):183-198.
- 106. Craig, P.C. and V.A. Poulin. 1975. Movements and growth of Arctic grayling (*Thymallus arcticus*) and juvenile Arctic char (*Salvelinus alpinus*) in a small arctic stream, Alaska. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 32(5):689-697.
- 107. Craig, P.C. 1978. Movements of stream-resident and anadromous Arctic char (*Salvelinus alpinus*) in a perennial spring on the Canning River, Alaska. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 35(1):48-52.
- 108. Craig, P.C. 1977. Arctic char in Sadlerochit Spring, Arctic National Wildlife Range. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series 41(2). 29 p.
- 109. Tripp, D.B. and P.J. McCart. 1974. Life histories of grayling (*Thymallus arcticus*) and longnose suckers (*Catostomus catostomus*) in the Donnelly River system, Northwest Territories. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series 20(1). 91 p.
- 110. Glora, G. and P. McCart. 1974. Life history of Arctic char (*Salvelinus alpinus*) in the Firth River, Yukon Territory. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series 20(3). 50 p.
- 111. Blackett, R.F. 1962. Some phases in the life history of the Alaskan blackfish (*Dallia pectoralis*). Copeia 1962 (1):124-130.
- 112. Aspinwall, N. 1964. Artificial fertilization of the Alaskan blackfish (*Dallia pectoralis*). Washington University College of Fisheries. Research in Fisheries. Contribution No. 166. pp. 25-26.
- 113. Alt, K.T. 1977. Inconnu (Stenodus leucichthys) migration studies in Alaska 1961-74. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 34(1):129-133.
- 114. Craig, P.C. and J. Wells. 1976. Life history notes for a population of slimy sculpin (*Cottus cognatus*) in an Alaskan arctic stream. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 33:1639-1642.

- 115. Townsend, A.H. and P.P. Kepler. 1974. Sport fish studies. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, Project F-9-6, 1973-74. pp. 59-79.
- 116. McPhail, J.D. and C.C. Lindsey. 1970. Freshwater fishes of northwestern Canada and Alaska. Bulletin Fisheries Research Board of Canada 173. 381 p.
- 117. Scott, W.B. and E.J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Bulletin Fisheries Research Board of Canada 184. 966 p.
- 118. Chihuly, M., R. McMillan, R. Morrison, T. Olson, A. Sekerak, R. Neterer, J. Burr. 1980. Fisheries resources along the Alaskan gas pipeline route (Prudhoe Bay to the Yukon Territory) proposed by Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Company. A summary report. Prepared for Northwest Alaska Pipeline Company by LGL Ecological Research Associates, Inc. 665 p.
- 119. McMillan, R.O. 1980. Personal Communication on 29 March 1980.
- 120. Cheney, W.L. 1972. Life history investigations of northern pike in the Tanana River drainage. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, Project F-9-4, 1971-72. 30 p.
- 121. Foye, R. and R. Robinson. 1980. Fluor Northwest Inc. Spring fisheries investigations. Prudhoe Bay to Canadian border. May 28-June 9, 1980. Fluor Northwest Inc. 131 p.
- 122. Olson, T., D. Schmidt, R. Neterer, D. Troy. 1980. Fall fisheries survey and provisional list of waterbodies along the Alaska gas pipeline route (Prudhoe Bay to the Yukon Territory) proposed by Northwest Alaska Pipeline Company by LGL Alaska Research Associates, Inc. 339 p.
- 123. Shideler, D., M. Sigman, C. Hemming and T. Booth. 1980. USFWS/ ADF&G Pipeline Surveillance Team narrative report - gas pipeline. Prudhoe Bay to Canadian border. Alaska Department of Fish and Game.
- 124. Schmidt, D. and R. Neterer. 1980. Personal communication on 25 November 1980.
- 125. Anon. 1980. Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Environmental Master Guide, April 1980 (Revision 3). Prepared for Fluor Northwest Inc. by Alaska Photogrammetric Consultants Group. 131 p.

- 126. Elliott, G. 1980. First interim report on the evaluation of stream crossings and effects of channel modifications on fishery resources along the route of the Trans-Alaska Pipeline. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Special Studies, Anchorage, Alaska. 37 p.
- 127. Pennak, R. 1978. Fresh-water invertebrates of the United States. 2nd Ed. John Wiley and Sons Publishing Company, New York. 803 p.
- 128. Sigman, M., C. Hemming, G. Elliot, P. Kaehl, J. Kay, R. Shideler, and T. Booth. 1980. USFWS/ADFG Pipeline Surveillance Team narrative report-gas pipeline. Atigun River to Koyukuk River. June 1-October 10, 1980. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. 72 p.
- 129. Morrow, J.E. 1980. The Freshwater Fish of Alaska. Alaska Northwest Publishing Co., Anchorage, Alaska. 248 p.
- 130. Anon. 1980. Fluor Material Site and Stream surveys. August 9-September 30, 1980. 70 p.
- 131. Schmidt, D.R. 1981. Personal communication on 27 January 1981.
- 132. Glaspell, J., G. Elliot, J. Kay, P. Kaehl, C. Hemming, M. Chihuly, and M. Sigman. 1980. USFWS/ADFG Pipeline Surveillance Team narrative report-gas pipeline. Sagavanirktok River Side Channel to Erickson Creek. 4 June-8 December 1980. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. 26 p.
- 133. Schmidt, D., R. Neterer, C. Welling, D. Troy and T. Olson. 1981. Fisheries resources along the Alaskan gas pipeline route (Prudhoe Bay to the Yukon Territory) proposed by Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Company. Prepared for Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Company by LGL Ecological Research Associates, Inc. 595 p.
- 134. Anon. 1980. Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Alignment sheets, April 1980 (Revision 3). Prepared for Fluor Northwest Inc. by Alaska Photogrammetric Consultants Groups. 131 p.
- 135. This report.

## APPENDIX I

# Calibration of Field Equipment

and

## Accuracy of Measurements



# NORTHERN TESTING LABORATORIES, INC.

600 UNIVERSITY PLAZA WEST, SUITE A

FAIRBANKS, ALASKA 99701

907-479-3115

May 26, 1981

LGL Alaska P.O. Box 80607 College, Alaska 99708

Attention: Dave Schmidt

Dear Sir,

On May 11, 1981 our laboratory received the following meters for calibration: 2 YSI salinity-conductivity-temperature meters, 1 Hach turbidimeter, 1 HF turbidimeter, 2 Hach pH-meters, 2 YSI dissolved oxygen meters, and 3 field thermometers.

All of the meters were calibrated and are in good working order with the exception of the HF turbidimeter which we were unable to calibrate due to erratic and unreliable readings. The standards for the Hach turbidimeter are no longer useable and need to be replaced. Also, the salinity-conductivity-temperature probe marked #1 gives low conductivity readings and has a defective temperature sensor.

All of the calibrations were performed according to Standard Methods for Water and Wastewater, 14th edition where applicable, and otherwise by the manufacterers instructions. If you have any questions regarding the procedures used, please call us at 479-3115.

Very truly yours

NORTHERN TESTING LABORATORIES, INC.

ison

Carol J. Garrison Chemist

CJG/deb

## APPENDIX II

Provisional List of Waterbodies Crossed or Potentially Affected by the Northwest Alaska Pipeline Route APPENDIX II. Provisional list of 399 waterbodies crossed or potentially affected by the Northwest Alaskan Pipeline including an evaluation of existing spring fisheries data for each. Data sources (see Literature Reviewed) and spring critera (see Table 1) are listed by number. Primary data sources are underlined. Abbreviations: NPRX (Northwest Pipeline and Floodplain crossing), NPSI (Northwest Pipeline Stream Identification Number), NPAS (Northwest Pipeline Alignment Sheet), NPMP (Northwest Pipeline Milepost), AHMP (Alaska Highway Milepost), Alyeska AS (Alyeska Alignment Sheet), Sta. (Station). Reference 134 identified the alignment sheet series used.

Waterbody	NPRX	NPSI	NPAS	NPMP	Анмр	Alyeska AS	Alyeska Pipe Station	Haul Road Station	Spring Criteri <b>a</b>	References
Unnamed Creek Scottie Creek	131-2 131-1	6-227.03 6-227	131 131	740.6 739.4	1222.2 1223.4				2 1	2,30, <u>54</u> ,76,118 5,6,7,8,9,10,17,22,26,29,30, 54,55,57,59,60,72,73,76,77, 118,123
Desper Creek	130-1	<b>6-</b> 226	130	737.4	1225.6				4	<u>5,6,7,9,10,17,26,29,30,54,55,</u>
Unnamed Creek Sweetwater Creek	129-5 129-4	6-225.01 6-225	129 129	732.5 730.2	1232.1 1234.2				22	57,60,68,72,73,76,118,121 2,30,54,76, <u>118</u> 2,9,29,30,54, <u>57</u> ,59,60,72,73, 76,118
Unnamed Creek Unnamed Creek Unnamed Creek Unnamed Creek Unnamed Creek	129-3 129-2 129-1 128-2 128-1	6-224 6-223 6-222 6-221 6-220	129 129 129 128 128	729.7 728.6 728.2 724.2 723.6	1234.7 1235.9 1236.3 1240.6 1241.2				2 3 3 3 3	2,29,30,54,59,60,73,76, <u>118</u> 2,29,30,54,76, <u>118</u> 2,27,30,54, <u>57</u> ,59,60,76,118 <u>2</u> <u>2</u>
Gardiner Creek	127-1	6-219	127	718.5	1246.7				1	5,6,7,8,9,10,17,22,26,29,30,54,
Tenmile Creek	126-1	6-218	126	712.5	1252.8				2	57,59,60,68,72,73,76,118 2,5,6,9,10,17,26,29,30,54, 57,59,60,73,118
Silver Creek	125-1	6-217	125	706.5	1258.7				4	2,5,6,9,10,26,29,30,54,59,60,
Unnamed Creek Lethe Creek	124-3 124-2	6-216.01 6-216	124 124	703.5 701.0	1262.3 1266.5			~	2 4	2,30, <u>54,76</u> ,118 2,29, <u>30,54</u> ,57,59,60,72,76,118, 123
Beaver Creek Unnamed Creek Unnamed Creek Unnamed Creek Bitters Creek	124-1 123-2 123-1 122-2 122-1	6-215 6-214.01 6-213.01 6-213 6-212	124 123 123 122 122	699.2 697.0 694.6 690.1 688.2	1268.0 1270.4 1273.0 1278.3 1280.2				1 2 3 2 1	5,6,7,8,9,10,17,22,26,29,30 2,30, <u>54</u> ,76,118 2,30,59,60,76, <u>118</u> 2,9,29,30,60,76, <u>118</u> 5,6,9,10,26,29,30,54, <u>57</u> ,59,

•

· -

Waterbody	NPRX	NPSI	NPAS	NPMP	AHMP	A1yeska AS	Alyeska Pipe Station	Haul Road Station	Spring Criteria	References
Unnamed Creek Unnamed Creek Unnamed Creek Unnamed Creek Tanana River	121-2 121-1 119-2 119-1 118-2	6-210.02 6-210.01 6-210 6-209 6-207	121 121 119 119 119 118	685.5 683.5 672.6 671.4 666.0	1283.2 1285.4 1296.7 1297.9 1303.3				4 4 3 3 1	2,30,76,118 2,30,76,118 2,29,30,76,118 2,29,30,59,60,76,118 3,5,6,7,9,10,13,17,22,26,29, 30,54,57,60,69,72,76,118
Tanana Overflow Tok River	118-1 117 <b>-2</b>	6-206 6- <b>205</b>	118 117	663.8 659 <b>.9</b>	1305.6 1309.4				2 1	2 3,5,6,7,9,10,17,22,26,29,30,
Tok Overflow	117-1	6-204	117	657.6-	1311.4				2	<u>2</u>
Crystal Slough Creek	114-1	6-203.03	114	658.0	1328.2	:			1	2,9,26,30,54,55, <u>57</u> ,60,73,76,
Unnamed Creek	113-4	6-203.01	113	639.2	1329.5				3	2,30,60,76, <u>118</u>
Unnamed Creek Moon Lake Tributary #1 Moon Lake Tributary #2 Yerrick Creek	113-3 113-2 113-2 113-1	6-203 6-202 6-202 6-201	113 113 113 113	638.2 636.9 636.9 634.7	1330.5 1331.9 1331.9 1333.7	,			2 2 1	2,30, <u>54</u> ,59,60,76,118 2,6,29,30,59,69,76, <u>118</u> 2,6,29,30,59,69,76, <u>118</u> 3,5,6,7,8,9,10,17,22,26,29, 54,55, <u>57</u> ,64,68,69,72,73,76,
Unnamed Creek	112-10	6-200.01	112	632.5	1336.9				2	2,29,30, <u>54</u> ,59,60, <u>69</u> ,76,118
Unnamed Creek Cathedral Rapids Creek #1	112-9 112-8	6-200 6-199	112 112	632.5 630.9	1336.9 1338.1				2 2	2,29,30,54,59,60,69,76,118 2,4,7,22,29,30,60,68,69,73,
Cathedral Rapids Creek #2	112-7	6-198	112	630.3	1338.7				2	$\frac{110}{2,4}$ ,7,22,29,30,59,60,68,69,
Cathedral Rapids Creek #3	112-6	6-197B	112	630.2	1338.7				2	70,110 2,4,7,22,29,30,59,60,68,69, 76,119
Cathedral Rapids Creek #4	112-5	6-197A	112	630.2	1338.8				2	2,4,7,22,29,30,59,60,68,69, 76, <u>118</u>
Cathedral Rapids Creek #5 Cathedral Rapids Creek #6	112-4 112-3	6-197 6-196	112 112	630.1 629.9	1338.9 1339.0				3 2	2,4,7,22,30,60,68,69,76, <u>118</u> 2,4,7,22,29,30,59,60,68,69, 76,118
Cathedral Rapids Creek #7	112-2	6-195	112	629.7	1339.2	×			2	2,4,7,22,29,30,60,68,69,76,
Unnamed Creek	112-1	6-193	112	628.9	1339.8				2	$\frac{110}{2,5},6,10,26,29,30,54,\underline{57},69,$ N
Unnamed Creek	111-6	6-192.01	111	628.4	1340.5				2	2,30,54,76,118

Waterbody	NPRX	NPSI	NPAS	NPMP	AHMP	Alyeska AS	Alyeska Pipe Station	Haul Road Station	Spring Criteria	References
Unnamed Creek Sheep Creek	111-5 111-4	6-192 6-191	111	628.0 626.8-	1340.9 1342.2	<u> </u>		<u></u>	2 3	2 3,5,6,7,8,10,22,29,30, <u>54</u> ,68 69,72,76,118
Unnamed Creek Unnamed Creek Unnamed Creek	111-3 111-2 111-1	6-190 6-189 5-188	111 111 111	625.4 624.9 623.6	1343.7 1344.0 1345.3				2 2 2	2,29,30, <u>54</u> ,76,118 2 2 2
Robertson River	<b>110-4</b> <sup>′</sup>	5-187	110	621.2-	1347.6		•		1	<b>3,5,6,7,8,9,10,17,22,26,</b> 29,
Unnamed Creek Unnamed Creek Unnamed Creek Unnamed Creek	110-3 110-2 110-1 109-2	5-186 5-185.03 5-185.02 5-185.01	110 110 110 109	621.5 619.7 618.9 618.7 616.8	1349.3 1350.1 1350.2 1352.3				2 2 2 2	30,54,55, <u>57</u> ,73,75,76,77,118 2 2,30,54,76,118 2,30, <u>54</u> ,76,118 2,30, <u>54</u> ,76,118
Bear Creek	109-1	5-185	109	611.6	1357.3				1	3,5,6,7,8,9,10,17,22,26,29, 30,54,55, <u>57</u> ,59,60,69,72,73,
Chief Creek	108-4	, 5-184	108	610.3	1358.6				3	76,77,118 3,5,6,7,8,9,10,17,22,26,29, 30,54,55,57,59,60,72,76,118
Unnamed Creek Unnamed Creek Unnamed Creek	108-3 108-2 108-1	5-183 5-182.01 5-182	108 108 108	607.1 606.8 605.8	1361.7 1362.0 1363.5				3 2 2	2,5,26,29,30,54,76,118 2,5,30,54,76,118 2,5,30,54,76,118 2
Unnamed Creek Sam Creek	107-2 107-1	5-181 5-180	107 107	604.8 603.3	1364.4 1365.9				3 2	2,29,30, <u>54,59,60,73,76,118</u> 3,5, <u>6,</u> 7,8,9,10,26,30, <u>54,55</u> ,
Unnamed Creek	<b>106-</b> 3	5-179	106	600.1	1369.1				. 2	76,118 3,5,6,9, <u>10,26,29,30,54,57</u> ,59,
Berry Creek	106-2	5-178	106	597.9	1371.4				1	3,5,6,7,8,9,10,22,29,30,54, 57 59 60 69 72 73 76 77 118
Sears Creek	106- <b>1</b>	5-177	106	594.8	1374.4				1	<del>3</del> ,5,6,7,8,9,10,17,22,29,30, 54, <u>57</u> ,59,60,64,69,72,76,77,118
Unnamed Creek Dry Creek	105-2 105-1	5-176.01 5-176	105 105	592.3 591.2	1377.0 1378.1				2 2	2,30, <u>54</u> ,76,118 3,5,6,7,8,9,10,22,29,30,54, <u>57</u> , 59,60,68,69,72,73,76,118
Johnson River	104-1	5-175	104	588.6-	1380.5				4	3,5,6,7,8,9,10,17,22,26,29,30, 54 57 60 69 72 73 76 77 118
Little Gerstle River	103-2	5-174	103	580.8	1388.4				1	3,5,6,7,8,9,10,17,22,26,29,30, 72 73 76 77 118
Dougherty Creek	103-1	5-173	103	579.0	1390.4				2	

.

Waterbody	NPRX	NPSI	NPAS	NPMP	AHMP	Alyeska AS	Alyeska Pipe Station	Haul Road Station	Spring Criteria	References
Gerstle River	102-1	5-172	102	576.3-	1393.0				4	3,5,6,7,8,9,10,17,22,26,29,
Sawmill Creek	100-2	5-171	100	565.4	1403.9				2	3,5,6,7,8,9,10,29,30, <u>54</u> ,76,
Rhoads Creek Granite Creek	100-1 099-1	5–170 5–169	100 99	561.2 559.4	1407.6 1409.2		- ,		2 2	3,5,6,9,10,29,30,54,76,118 3,5,6,7,9,10,22,29,30, <u>54</u> ,76,
Tanana River	096-1	5-166	96	539.3	NA	47	<b>9215+</b> 00		1	3,5, <u>11</u> ,13, <u>15</u> ,16,27,29, <u>30</u> ,32, <u>57</u> ,76,118
Tanana River Side Channel	095-1	5-165.01	· 95	538.7	NA	47			1	3, <u>11</u> ,13,30,42,43, <u>57</u> ,76, <u>77</u> ,118,
Shaw Creek Lower Rosa Creek Rosa Creek #2 Rosa Creek #3	093-2 093-1 092-12 092-11	5-165 5-164 5-162 5-161.09	93 93 92 92	527.4 526.4 521.5 521.4	NA NA NA NA	49 49 50	9789+15 9800+40 10110+50 10142+74		1 1 3 3	3,5,11,29,30, <u>57</u> ,65,76,77,118 5,11,29,30,76, <u>122</u> 5,11,29,30,76, <u>118</u> 5,11,29,30, <u>57</u> ,76,118
Rosa Creek <b>#4</b> Rosa Creek <b>#5</b> Rosa Creek #6 East Fork Minton Creek #6 East Fork Minton Creek #5	092-10 092-9 092-8 092-7 092-6	5-161.08 5-161.07 5-161.06 5-161.05 5-161.04	92 92 92 92 92 92	520.4 520.1 519.9 518.7 518.3	NA NA NA NA NA	50 50 50 51 51	10165+25 10165+25 10244+06 10258+12		3 3 2 2	5,11,29,30, <u>57</u> ,76,118 5,11,29,30, <u>57</u> ,76,118
South Fork Minton Creek South Fork Minton Creek East Fork Minton Creek #4 East Fork Minton Creek #3 East Fork Minton Creek #2	092-5 092-4 092-3 092-2 092-1	5-161.032 5-161.031 5-161.03 5-161.02 5-161.01	92 92 92 92 92	518.2 518.0 517.8 517.4 517.1	NA NA NA NA	51 51 51 51 51	10298+63 10305+90 10316+00		2 2 3 3	5,11,29,30, <u>118</u> 5,11,29,30,32,54,66,76, <u>118</u> 5,11,29,30,32,54,66,76, <u>118</u> 5,11,29,30,32,54,66,76, <u>118</u>
East Fork Minton Creek #1 West Fork Minton Creek #1 West Fork Minton Creek #2 Gold Run Creek Small Creek	091-6 091-5 091-4 091-3 091-2	5-161 5-160.02 5-160.01 5-160 5-159.02	91 91 91 91 91	517.0 516.0 515.5 514.3 512.9	NA NA NA NA NA	51 51 51 52	10393+01 10394+88 10487+62 10561+41		4 3 2 2	121 5,11,30,32,54,76, <u>118</u> 5,11,30,32,54,76, <u>118</u> 3,5, <u>11</u> ,29,30,54,76,118 11,30,54, <u>57</u> ,76,118
Tributary to Small Creek Redmond Creek	091-1 090-1	5-159.01 5-159	91 90	512.3 507.3	NA NA	52 53	10589+47 10855+33		2 1	11,30,76, <u>118</u> 3,5, <u>11</u> ,14,25,29,30,32,35,38, 54,55,57,76,77,118
Tributary to Salcha River	089-3	4-158.03	89	504.5	NA	53 534	11037+79		2	11,30,54,76, <u>118</u>
Salcha River	089-1	4-158.04	89	503.9	NA NA	53A	19+00		ĩ	3,5,11,13, <u>14,25</u> ,29,30, <u>32</u> ,35,
Two-Nineteen Creek	088-4	4-175.01	88	499.8	NA	54	223+50		3	11,30,54,76, <u>118</u>

Waterbody	NPRX	NPSI	NPAS	NPMP	AHMP	Alyeska AS	Alyeska Pipe Station	Haul Road Station	Spring Criteria	References
Little Salcha River	088-3	4-157	88	498.2	NA	54	281+71	<u> </u>	1	3,5,11,13,29, <u>30</u> ,31,38,55, <u>57</u> ,
Tributary to Little Salcha River	088-2	4-156.05	88	497.3	NA	54	345+50		3	76,77,83,118 11,30,54,76, <u>118</u>
Tributary to Million Dollar	088-1	4-156.04	88	495.7	NA	54	<sup>•</sup> 417+00		2	11,29,30,31,54,76, <u>118</u>
Million Dollar Creek	087-2	4-156.03	87	493.4	NA	54	545+00		1	5,11,29,30,31,57,64,76, <u>118</u> ,
French Creek	087-1	4-155	87	48 <b>9.9</b>	NA	55	643 <del>+</del> 55		4	3,5,11,19,29,30, <u>31</u> ,38,55, <u>57</u> , 76,77,118
Knokanpeover Creek Drainage Ditch Tributary to French Creek Tributary to French Creek Tributary to French Creek Unnamed Creek	086-5 H-086-2 086-4 086-3 086-2 086-1	4-154 4-148.07 4-148.06 4-148.05 4-148.04 4-148.03	86 86 86 86 86	487.5 486.9 485.6 485.1 484.7 483.7	NA NA NA NA	56	809+40		1 4 2 1 2 2	3,5,11,19,29,30,31, <u>57</u> ,76,118 122 122 122 122 135 135
Unnamed Creek Moose Creek	085-2 085-1	4-148.02 4-148	85 85	482.6 482.0	NA NA	`			2 4	135 5,11,29,30, <u>31</u> ,38,54, <u>57</u> ,76, <u>77</u> , 118,122,135
Unnamed Creek Unnamed Creek Chena River Side Channel	084-5 084-4 084-3	4-144.04 4-144.03 4-144.02	84 84 84	476.3 476.1 475.8	NA NA NA				2 2 3	135 135 122
Chena River	084-2	4-144	84	475.3	NA				1	3,5,11,13,17,27,29,30,31,38, 59,76,118
Unnamed Creek Potlatch Creek Tributary to Little Chena	084-1 083-6 083-5	4-140.14 4-140.13 4-140.12	84 83 83	475.1 472.7 469.9	NA NA NA				2 2 2	135 122 122
River #1 Tributary to Little Chena River #2	083-4	4-140.11	83	469.2	NA				2	<u>135</u>
Little Chena River Iowa Creek Tributary to Smallwood	083-3 083-2 083-1	4-140.10 4-140.09 4-140.081	83 83 83	468.9 468.3 467.8	NA NA NA				1 1 2	122,135 122,135 135
Creek #1 Tributary to Smallwood	082-2	4-140.08	82	465.9	NA				3	122,135
Smallwood Creek	082-1	4-140.07	82	463.9	NA				1	<u>122,135</u>

· ·

.

.

.

.

Waterbody	NPRX	NPSI	NPAS	NPMP	AHMP	Alyeska AS	Alyeska Pipe Haul Station Stat	Road Spring ion Criteria	References
Nugget Creek Tributary Rose Creek Gilmore Creek Pedro Creek Gold Run Creek	081-5 081-4 081-3 081-2 081-1	4-140.06 4-140.05 4-140.04 4-140.03 4-140.02	81 81 81 81 81 81	460.5 459.3 457.6 457.4 456.9	NA NA NA NA			4 2 4 1 2	122 135 135 135 135 135
Fox Creek Treasure Creek Chatanika River	080-2 080-1 079-4	4-140.01 4-140 4-139	80 80 79	454.4 450.1 446.5	NA NA NA	62 63	659+43 873+63	3 3 1	<u>122,135</u> 3,5,11,17,29,30,54, <u>57</u> ,76,118 3,5,11, <u>17</u> ,29,30,31, <u>39,76,81</u> , 84,89,113,118
Shocker Creek Unnamed Tributary to Shocker Creek #1	079-3 079-2	4-138 4-137.06	79 79	445.3 445.0	NÅ NÅ	63 63	914+00	1 3	5,11,29,30,54,57,76,118 30,54,76, <u>118</u>
Unnamed Tributary to	079-1	4-137.05	79	444.8	NA	63		3	30,54,76, <u>118</u>
Unnamed Tributary to Chatanika Piver #1	078-5	4-137.03	78	443.3	NA	63	1025+70	3	11,30,76, <u>118</u>
Unnamed Tributary to	078-4	4-137.02	78	443.2	NA	63	1027+70	3	11,30,76, <u>118</u>
Unnamed Tributary to	078-3	4-137.01	78	443.1	NA	63	1032+20	3	11,30,76, <u>118</u>
Washington Creek	078-2	4-137	78	439.8	NĂ	64	1209+62	1	1,3,5, <u>11,</u> 17,29, <u>30</u> ,31,38,54, <u>57</u> ,76,77,118
Unnamed Tributary to	078-1	4-136.01	78	439.6	NA	64	1220+00	4	<u>11</u> ,30,76, <u>118</u>
South Fork Aggie Creek	076-5	4-136	76	432.5	NA	64	1595+00	3	1,3,5,11,17,29,30,31,38,54,
North Fork Aggie Creek	076-4	4-135	76	431.7	NA .	65	1635+00	3	57,70,110 1,3,5,11,17,29,30,31,38,48, 54,57,76,118
Tributary to Little	076-3	4-134.01	76	430.0	NA	66	1740+00	4	11,30,76, <u>118</u>
Little Globe Creek	076-2	4-134	76	429.0	NA	66	1759+00	4	11,17,29,30,67,76,118, <u>122</u>
Unnamed Tributary to	076-1	4-133.01	76	428.9	NA	66	1796+00	4	11,30,76, <u>118</u>
Globe Creek	075-2	4-133	75	426.3	NA	66	1966+75	4	1,3,5, <u>11</u> ,17,29,30,38,48,66,
Unnamed Tributary to	075-1	4-132.02	75	425.3	NA	67	1988+88	4	11,30,66,76, <u>118</u>
Unnamed Tributary to	074-2	4-132.01	74	422.0	NA	67	2167+00	. 4	11,30,48,76, <u>118</u>
Tatalina River	074-1	4-132	74	421.0	NA	67	2241+80	1	1,3,4,11,17,29,30,48,76, <u>118</u> , 121

. .

Waterbody	NPRX	NPSI	NPAS	NPMP	AHMP	Alyeska AS	Alyeska Pipe Station	Haul Road Station	Spring Criteria	References
Tributary to Slate Creek Slate Creek	073-5 073-4	4-131.01 4-131	73 73	416.8 416.6	NA NA	68 68	2456+31 2459+ <b>3</b> 5		4 4	11,30,76,118, <u>122</u> 3,5,11,17,29,30,38,48,76,118,
Ski Jump Ramp Creek Wilber Creek Tributary to Wilber Creek	073-3 073-2 073-1	4-130 4-129 4-128.04	73 73 73	<b>414.9</b> 414.0 412.7	NA NA NA	68 68 69	2550+00 2608+00 2666+35		4 1 4	11,20,30,76,122 3,5,11,17,29,30,48,76, <u>118</u> ,135 11,30,76,118, <u>122</u>
Shorty Creek Tributary to Tolovana River Tolovana River	072-3 072-2 072-1	4-128.03 4-128.01 4-128	72 72 7 <b>2</b>	408.5 407.5 407.0	NA NA NA	69 70 70	2855+73 2924+55 2957+90		3 2 4	11,30,76,118,122, <u>135</u> 11,30,76,118, <u>122</u> 1,3,5,11,13,17,20, <u>30,31</u> ,48, <u>57</u> ,74,76,118,121
Unnamed Tributary to West Fork Tolovana River Lost Creek	071-2 071-1	4-127.01 4-127	71 <u>7</u> 1	403.9 400.7	NA	70 71	3122+16 104+33		4 1	11,30,76,118, <u>122</u> 3,5, <u>11</u> ,17,29,30,31,48,76, <u>118,121,122,</u> 123
Erickson Creek Tributary West Fork Erickson Creek	070-1 069-1	4-126 4-125	70 69	396.3 393.0	NA NA	72 72,73	337+66 513+62		3 4	3, <u>11</u> ,29,30,76, <u>118</u> ,121 3, <u>5,11</u> ,17,29,30,31,48,76, <u>118</u> , 122,123
Hess Creek Oxbow Hess Creek	068-5 068-4	4-123.05 4-123A.04	68 68	387.0 386.8	NA NA	73 73,74W	800+20 . 820+00		.3 1	11,17,30,76, <u>118,122</u> 1,3,5,11,17,29,30, <u>31</u> ,48,70, 76,118,121
Hess Creek Tributary			68	386.4					2	122
Hess Creek and Tributary from	068-3	4-123.03	68	386- 387 3	NA	73	829+65		4	3,5,11,29,30, <u>31</u> ,48,76,118
Two-Bit Creek Unnamed Creek Unnamed Creek	068-2 068-1 067-5 067-4	4-123.02 4-123.01 4-123 3-122.05	68 68 67 67	382.4 381.8 381.4 380.2	NA NA NA NA	74 74 74 75	1040+40 1071+47 1096+85 1150+15		4 4 4 4	11,30,76,118, <u>122</u> 11,30,76,118, <u>122</u> 11,29,30,76,118, <u>122</u> 11,17,30,76, <u>118</u>
Unnamed Creek Hot Cat Creek	067-3 067-2	3-122.04 3-122.03	67 67	379.5 378.5	NA NA	75 75	1181+44 1242+94		. 3 3	11,30,76,118, <u>122,135</u> 5, <u>11,17,30,31,48,61,76,118</u> , 12 <b>1</b> 122
Unnamed Creek Unnamed Creek Isom Creek	067-1 066-4 066-3	3-122.02 3-122.01 3-122	67 66 66	375.9 374.3 371.4	NA NA NA	75 75 76	1367+33 • 1447+20 1642+50		4 4 4	11,17,30,76,118,122 11,17,30,76,118,122 3,5,11,29,30,31,48,76, <u>118</u> , 122,135

с

•

Waterbody	NPRX	NPSI	NPAS	NPMP	AHMP	Alyeska AS	Alyeska Pipe Station	Haul Road Station	Spring Criteria	References
Tributary to Isom Creek	066-2	3-121.02	66	370.6	NA	76	1649+50		4	3,5,11,17,29,30,31,48,76,
Tributary to Isom Creek	066-1	3-121.01	66	370.4-	NA				4	118, <u>122</u>
Tributary to Isom Creek Yukon River	065-1 064-2	3-121 3-120	65 64	370.5 369.4 361.3-	NA NA	76 77-78	1682+08 58+00		4 1	11,30,76, <u>118</u> 1,3,4, <u>11,13,</u> 17,20,21,29, <u>30</u> , 22,42,72,118
Burbot Creek	064-1	3-119	64	359.3	NA	78	158+21	1HR168+10	4	5,11,20,21,29,30,48,76, <u>118</u>
Woodchopper Creek Phelps Creek Unnamed Creek Unnamed Creek Stumblin Creek	063-1 062-4 062-3 062-2 062-1	3-118 3-117 3-116 3-115 3-114	63 62 62 62 62	358.4 352.9 351.1 350.0 348.6	na Na Na Na	78 79 79 80 80	215+30 508+70 600+50 665+00 736+00	1HR215+20 1HR501+00 1HR578+10 1HR661+20 1HR736+12	1 4 4 4 4	5,11,20,21,29,30,48,76, <u>118</u> 5,11,20,21,29, <u>30</u> ,48, <u>64</u> ,76,118,135 <u>122</u> <u>122</u> <u>122</u> <u>122</u>
Unnamed Creek Unnamed Creek Fort Hamlin Hills Creek	061-3 061-2 061-1	3-113 3-112 3-111	62 61 61	347.3 345.4 344.1	NA NA NA	80 80 81	811+25 899+00 971+50	1HR812+00 1HR892+15 1HR1011+08	4 4 1	11,17,20,21,29,119, <u>122</u> 5,11,20,21,29,30,45,61,70,76,
Knowater Creek North Fork Ray River	060-2 0 <b>60-1</b>	3-110.01 3-110	60 60	341.3 337.9	NA NA	<b>81</b> 82	1123+25 58+49	1HR1158+45 1HR1337+34	4 1	11,20,21,30,76,118, <u>122</u> 1,5,11,17,20,21,29,30,38,48, 55,64,74,76,77, <u>118</u>
Fed Creek South Branch West Fork Dall River	059-1 057-3	3-109 3-108	59 57	333.2 325.8	NA NA	82 84	270+25 673+00	1HR1600+24 1HR2001+50	4 1	11,29,30,48,76,118,121, <u>122</u> 1,5,11,20,21,29,30,38,48,76, 118
Middle Branch West Fork	057-2	3-107	57	323.4	NA	84	<b>79</b> 8+00	1HR2125+39	1	1,5,11,20,21,29,30,38,48,76,
Smoky Creek Unnamed Creek	057-1 056-3	3-106.02 3-106.01	57 56	322.7 321.1	NA NA	84 85	818+75 915+75	1HR2163+02 1HR2245+45	3 3	11,20,21,30,76,118,121, <u>122</u> 11,20,21,30,76,118,121, <u>122</u>
Finger Mountain Creek Unnamed Creek Olson's Lake Creek Kristie's Creek Caribou Mountain Creek	056-2 056-1 055-3 055-2 055-1	3-106 3-105.01 3-105 3-104.01 3-104	56 56 55 55 55	320.2 319.8 316.9 316.6 314.1	NA NA NA NA	85 85 85 85 85	961+66 1149+38 56+03	1HR2291+88 1HR2312+24 1HR2469+77 1HR2485+18 1HR2609+50	1 4 1 4 1	5,11,20,29,30,48,76, <u>118</u> 5,11,29,30,48,70,76, <u>118</u> 11, <u>135</u> 5,11,29,30,31,48,76,118,135

÷.,

234

-

Waterbody	NPRX	NPSI	NPAS	NPMP	AHMP	Alyeska AS	Alyeska Pipe Station	Haul Road Station	Spring Criteria	References
Kanuti River	054-4	3-103	54	311.0	NA	86	231+00	1HR2777+75	1	1,3,5,11,13,17,20,21,29,30,
Netsch's Creek Tributary #1	054-3	3-102	54	309.1	NA	87	331+60	1HR2875+90	4	11,29,30,76,118,122
Netsch's Creek Tributary #2	054-2	3-101	54	308.7	NA	87	349+00	1HR2894+95	4	11,29,30,76,118
Netsch's Creek Tributary #3	054-1	3-100.01	54	308.5	NA	87	370+80	1HR2944+05	4	11,30,76,118
South Fork Fish Creek	053-4	3-100	53	305.0	NA	87	520+50	1HR3255	1	1,3,5,11, <u>20,</u> 21,29,30,48,76, <u>118</u>
Middle Fork Fish Creek	053-3	3-99	53	304.0	NA	87	577+90	1HR3255	1	1,3,5,11,20,21,29, <u>30</u> ,48,76, 118,135
Fish Creek	053-2	3-98	53	302.3	NA	88W	653+50	1HR3255+12	1	1,3,5,11,17,20,21,29, <u>30</u> ,34, 37,38,48,55,64,67,76,118,123
Alder Mountain Creek	053-1	3-97	53	300.7	NA	88W	742+50	2HR115+00	4	5,11,20,21,29,30,48,76,118,135
Pung's Crossing Creek #1	052-4	3-96.01	52	297.6	NA	89	<b>932+4</b> 0	2HR363+36	1	5,11,20,21,30,76,118
South Fork Bonanza Creek	052-3	3-95	52	293.8	NA	89	1123+60	2HR550+59	1	1,3,5,11,17,20,21, <u>29,30</u> ,31, 34,47,38,55,76,77,118
Grizzly Creek	052-2	3-94.03	52	293.7	NA	89		2HR545	4	11,118,122
Unnamed Bonanza Creek Channel	052-1	3-94.02	52	293.7	NA	89	1128+60	2HR547	4	11, <u>20,21,3</u> 0,76,118, <u>122</u>
Oxbow Lake System	051-5	3-94.01	51	293.2	NA	89	1148+00	2HR561+64	1	11,20,30,48,76,118, <u>122</u>
North Fork Bonanza Creek	051-4	3-94	<b>51</b>	292.2	NA	89	1208+32	2HR606+69	4	1,3,5, <u>11</u> ,17, <u>20</u> ,21,2 <u>9,3</u> 0,31, 34,38,45,67,76,118,121,123
South Fork Little Nasty Creek	051-3	3-93	51	289.9	NA	90	1327+15	2HR759+8 <b>4</b>	4	5,11,20,21,29,30,48,67,76, <u>118</u> ,121
Little Nasty Creek	051-2	3-92	51	289.7	NA	90	1340+25	2HR767+82	1	1,5, <u>11</u> ,20,21,24,30,48,61,64, 76,118,123
North Fork Little Nasty Creek	051-1	3-91.02	51	289.6	NA	90	1344+10	2HR767	4	11,118,122
Catch 22 Springs FH	-050-2	3-91.01	50	285.3	NA	91			4	122
Prospect Creek	050-3	3-91	50	285.3	NA	91	1590+00	2HR1099+52	1	1,3,5,11,17,20,21,29, <u>30,31,</u> 34,37,38,43,55,70,74,76, <u>77</u> , 118
Unnamed Creek	050-2	3-90.05	50	284.6	NA	91			4	110
Unnamed Creek	050-1	3-90.04	50	282.1	NA	91			4	
Douglas Creek	049-2	3-89	49	278.4	NA	92	330+00	2HR1470+34	4	1,3,5,11,17,20,21,29, <u>30,34</u> , 48,62,74,76,118,121
Unnamed Creek	049-1	3-87.03	49	276.6	NA	92			4	
Jim River	048-3	3-87	48	275.2	NA	92	<b>45</b> 3 <b>+50</b>	2HR1579+80	1	1,3,5,11,13,17,20,21, <u>30</u> ,34, 38,48,62,76,118,123
Jim River Slough	048-2	3-86.06	48	275.0	NA	92			2	<u>135</u>

Waterbody	NPRX	NPSI	NPAS	NPMP	Анмр	Alyeska AS	Alyeska Pipe Station	Haul Road Station	Spring Criteria	References
Inlet to Grayling Lake Ward's Wallow Grayling Lake Inlet Elwood Creek East Fork Abba-Dabba Creek	048-1 047-6 047-5 047-4 047-3	3-86.05 3-86.04 3-86.02 3-86.01 3-86.005	48 47 47 47 47	270.4 269.8 269.3 267.6 267.0	NA NA NA NA	93 93 93 94 94	758+70 798+30 849+00 884+20	2HR1893+22 2HR1926+00 2HR1949+14 2HR2017 2HR2069+59	4 4 1 4 4	<u>122</u> 11,20,21,30,48,70,76, <u>118</u> 1 <u>35</u>
Abba-Dabba Creek	047-2	3-86	.47	266.5	NA	94	963+28	2HR2098+18	1	1,5, <u>11</u> ,20,21,29,30,48,61,
South Fork Koyukuk River South Fork Koyukuk River	047-1 04 <b>6-4</b>	3-85 3-85	47 46	264.4 264.3	NA NA	94-95 94-95	1073+00 1073+00	2HR2206+88 2HR2206+88	1 4	<u>64</u> ,74,75,76, <u>77,122</u> 1,3,5,11,13,17,20,21,29, <u>30</u> , 48,76,118
Crossroads Creek #1 Crossroads Creek #2	046-3 046-2	3-82.03 3-82.02	46 46	259.5 259.4	NA NA	95 95	222+50 288+75	3HR129+23 3HR129+58	4 4	11,20,21,29,30,76,118, <u>122</u> 11,20,21,29,30,76, <u>118</u>
Chapman Creek South Fork Windy Arm Creek North Fork Windy Arm Creek	0461 045-7 045-6	3-81 3-80 3-79	46 45 45	258.3 257.3 256.0	NA NA NA	96 96 96	295+17 343+75 417+25	3HR205+23 3HR255+64 3HR326+94	4 1 1	1,5,11,20,21,29, <u>30</u> ,48,76,118,1 1, <u>11</u> ,20,21,29, <u>30</u> ,48,76,118,121 1,5,11,20,21,29, <u>30</u> ,48,64,74, 76,118
Unnamed Creek Trent's Trickle	045-5 045-4	3-78.01 3-78	45 45	255.1 254.0	NA NA	96 96	458+70 518+39	3HR369+59 3HR413+47	4 1	11,20,21,30,76, <u>118</u> ,121 5,11,20,21,29,30,48,61,62,70, 76,118, <u>122</u>
Jackson's Slough East	045-3	3-77.02	45	253.3	NA	97	555+85	3HR452+15	1	5,11,30,34,48,61,62, <u>64</u> ,76,118,
Jackson's Slough Cross	045-2	3-77.01	45	253.0	NA	97	570+70	3HR464+00	1	5, <u>11</u> ,29, <u>30</u> ,34,48,61,62,66,74,
Jackson's Slough East	045 <b>-1</b>	3-77	45	252.8	NA	97	593+00	3HR483+00	1	5,11,30,34,48,61,62, <u>64</u> ,76,118,
Cathedral Mountain Creek Rosie Creek	044-6 044-5	3-75 3-74	44 44	251.8 250.5	NA NA	97 97	626+40 666+00	3HR528+26 3HR599+00	4 1	11, <u>122</u> 3,5,11,17,20,21,29,30, <u>31</u> ,48, 74,76, <u>77</u> ,118
First Creek Tributary to East Fork	044-4 04 <b>4-</b> 3	3-72.06 3-72.04	44 44	248.1 247.0	NA NA	97 97-98	835+50	3HR727+14 3HR776+84	1 1	11,20,21,30,76, <u>118</u> 5,11,30,76, <u>118</u> ,135
Tributary to Spring Slough #1 Tributary to Spring Slough #2 Tributary to Spring Slough #3	044-2 044-1 043-10	3-72.03 3-72.02 3-72.01	44 44 43	246.8 246.7 246.5	NA NA NA	98 98 98		3HR783+98 3HR790+14 3HR797+60	1 1 1	5,11,30,76,118 5,11,30,76,118 5,11,30,48,76,118

.

236

1.1.1

Waterbody	NPRX	NPSI	NPAS	NPMP	Ahmp	Alyeska AS	Alyeska Pipe Station	Haul Road Station	Spring Criteria	References
Slate Creek	043-9	3-72	43	245.0	NA	98	976+83	3HR876+86	1	1,3,4,11,17,20,21,29,30,31,
Calf Creek South Fork Clara Creek	043-8 043-7	3-71 3-70.01	43 43	244.3 244.0	NA	98 98	1004+75 1015+80	3HR910+70 3HR925+49	1 1	34,38,76,118,122,123,135 5,11,29,30,31,48,76,118 5,11,29,30,31,48,76, <u>118</u>
Clara Creek Overflow Clara Creek	043-6 043-5	3-70 3-69	43 43	243.9 243.8	NA NA	98 98	1019+50 1036+20	3HR933+34 3HR941+85	1 1	5,11,29,30,31,48,64,76, <u>118</u> 5,11,17,29,30,31,34,48,76, <u>118</u>
Unnamed Creek South Fork Mary Angel Creek Mary Angel Creek	043-4 043-3 043-2	3-65 3-63.04	43 43 43	241.8 241.5 241.4	NA . NA NA	98 98-99 99	4+30 8+40	3HR1052+04 3HR1055+57	4 1 1	5,11,29,30,31,48,64,76, <u>118</u> 5, <u>11,</u> 30,34,48,61,64,70,74,76, 118,123
South Fork Sharon Creek Marion Creek	043 <b>-1</b> 042-6	3-63.03 3-63	43 42	240.8 240.3	NA NA	99 99	38+70 59+85	3HR1076+29 3HR1114+14	2 1	5,11,30,76, <u>118,135</u> 1,3,5, <u>11,20,21,29,30,31</u> , <u>34</u> ,38, 48,74,76,118,122
North Marion Creek	042-5	3-62.04	42	240.2	NA	99	68+80	3HR115	4	11,30,76,118, <u>122</u>
North Marion Creek	042-4	3-62.03	42	240.1	NA	99	70+75	3HR1120+33	4	11,30,76, <u>118</u>
North Marion Creek	042-3	3-62.02	42	240.0	NA	99	87+00	3HR1122+90	4	11,30,76, <u>118</u>
Pence's Pond Creek Dry Gulch	042-2 042-1	3-62.01 3-62	42 42	239.9 236.3	NA NA	99 99	85+50 265+00	3HR1143+81 3HR1335+38	1 4	5,11,20,21,30,31,48,76, <u>118</u>
South Fork Confusion Creek Confusion Creek Middle Fork Confusion Creek	041-8 041-7 041-6	3-61.03 3-61.02 3-61.015	41 41 41	234.1 233.9 233.8	NA NA	100 100	369+00 391+70	3HR1439+92 3HR1443 3HR1443+50	4 1 4	5, <u>11</u> ,20,30,31,48,76,77,118 5,11,20,30,31,48,76, <u>118</u>
Minnie Creek	041-5	3-61	41	232.3	NA	100	454+46	3HR1519+34	i	1,3,5,11,17,20,21,29,30,34, 38,48,76,118,123
Middle Fork Koyukuk River	041-4	3-60.19	41	231.2	NA	100	495+50	3HR1588+80	<u>    1                                </u>	1,3,5,11,13,17,20,21,30,76, 118, <u>123</u>
Union Gulch Creek Confederate Gulch Creek Hammond River	041-3 041-2 041-1	3-60.17 3-60.16 3-60	41 41 41	230.3 229.8 229.0	NA NA NA	100 100 101	536+00 590+75 635+60	3HR1600 3HR1655+00 3HR1711+42	2 1 1	5,11,20,21, <u>30</u> ,48,76,118, <u>135</u> 11,30,76, <u>118</u> 1,5, <u>11</u> ,13, <u>20</u> ,21,29, <u>30</u> ,38,48, 55,67,76,118,132
Middle Fork Koyukuk River	040-8	2-60.13	40	228.8	NA	101	651+50	3HR1726+35	1	1,5,11,13,20,21,29,30,38,48,
One-O-One Creek	040-7	2-60.122	40	228.6	NA	101	663+45	3HR1734+29	1	ло, <u>тто</u> С

237

Waterbody	NPRX	NPSI	NPAS	NPMP	Анмр	Alyeska AS	Alyeska Pipe Station	Haul Road Station	Spring Criteria	References
Coon Gulch Creek	040-6	2-60.121	40	228.1	NA			3HR1758	1	
Richardson's Slough	040-5	2-60.12	40	226.1	NA	101	778+30	3HR1861+03	1	5,11,30,48,76,118
Over Creek #4	040-4	2-60.07	40	225.7	NA	101	805+39	3HR1896+30	1	1,11,30,48,76, <u>118</u>
Nugget Creek	040-3	2-60	40	224.2	NA	101	886+60	3HR1969+70	4	5,11,20,21,30,34,48,76, <u>118</u> , 121
Wolf Pup Creek	040-2	2-59	40	223.7	NA	102	906+50	3HR1990+56	4	5,11,20,30,34,48,76, <u>118</u> ,121
Sheep Creek	040-1	2-53	40	223.2	NA	102	933+00	3HR2018+85	1	5,11,20,21,29,30,34,48,76, 118
Cushing Creek	039-4	2-52.01	39	222.9	NA	102	948+60	3HR2033+06	4	5,11,20,30,48,76,118,122,135
Gold Creek	039-3	2-52	39	222.4	NA	102	976+00	3HR2059+11	1 /	3,5,11,17,20,21,29,30,31,
										34,64,76,118,121
Linda Creek	039-2	2-51	39	221.9	NA	102	1001+18	3HR2087+21	4	5, 11, 17, 20, 21, 29, 30, 31, 34,
Nolus Cito Curch	020.1	2 40 07	20	010 7		102	1101.05	2002202104	2	48,76,118,121
valve site creek	039-1	2-49.07	39	219.7	MA	102	1121+05	3HK22U3+U4	5	11,20,30,76,118
Sukakpak Creek	038-8	2-49.03	38	216.5	NA	103	1305+00	3HR2373+80	1	5, <u>11</u> ,20,21,30,31,61,62,76; 118,123
Access Road Creek	038-7	2-49.026	38	216.2	NA	103		3HR2387+57	1	11.135
West Fork Sukakpak Creek	038-6	2-49.025	38	216.0	NA	102		3HR2395	1	11,135
Middle Fork Kovukuk River	038-5	2-49	38	214.3-	NA	103	1361+45	3HR2440+47	1	1,3,5,13,17,20,21,29,30,31,
······				214.6	•					38,48,74,76,118,123
Millie's Meander	038-4	2-48.03	38	214.0	NA	<i></i> 103	1418+76	3HR2489+68	1	11,30,31,48,64,70,76, <u>118</u> , 121
Fva's Alv	038-3	2-48.01	38	212.4	NA	103	1507+08	3HR2583+84	2	11.20.30.48.76.118.121
Dietrich River (Lower)	038-2	2-48	38	212.1-	NA	104	1526+55	3HR2604+66	ī	1.3.5.11.17.20.21.29.30.31.
	000 -	2 10	•••	212.3						37, 38, 48, 61, 62, 76, 77, 118
1415 Lake Outlet	038-1	2-46.01	38	211.5	NA	104	1556+18	3HR2631+80	4	11,30,76,118,121
Brockman Creek	037-7	2-46	37	210.6	NA	104	1581+87	3HR2662+07	4	11,20,21,29,30,48,64,76,118
South Fork Airport Creek	037-5	2-45.03	37	209.4	NA	104	1637+70	3HR2728+26	3	11,20,30,76,118,123,135
Middle Fork Airport Creek	037-4	2-45.02	37	209.2	NA	104			2	135
Airport Creek	037-3	2-45.01	37	208.5	NA	104	1681+92	3HR2775+58	ī	11,20,30,48,76,118,135
Disaster Creek	037-2	2-45	37	207.8	NA	104	1719+41	3HR2809+90	4	3, 5, 11, 20, 30, 48, 64, 76, 118
Unnamed Creek	037-1	2-43.07	37	207.5	NA	104	1736+51	3HR2826+88	4	11,30,76,118
Snowden Creek	036-4	2-43	36	205.0	NA	105	1870+20	3HR2959+42	1	3,5,11,17,20,21,29,30,34,48, 64,76,118,122

• ⊕

Waterbody	NPRX	NPSI	NPAS	NPMP	AHMP	Alyeska AS	Alyeska Pipe Station	Haul Road Station	Spring Criteria	References
Snowden Pond Inlet Number Lake Creek Ugh Creek Steep Creek Buff Creek	036-3 036-2 036-1 035-4 035-3	2-41.04 2-41.03 2-41 2-39 2-38	36 36 36 35 35	204.4 203.7 202.3 198.3 196.8	NA NA NA NA NA	105 105 105 106 106	1941+95 2011+00 2235+00 52+10	3HR2988+41 4HR3026+13 4HR3103+51 4HR3309+86 4HR3375+85	4 1 1 4 4	1,5,11,20,30,48,76, <u>118</u> ,121 11,20,30,48,76, <u>118,135</u> 11,29,30,76,118,121, <u>122</u> 11,29,30,76,118,121,122,135
Burger's Bayou Tracy's Trickle Unnamed Creek Beaver Dam Brook #1 Beaver Dam Brook #2	035-2 035-1 034-8 034-7 034-6	2-36.02 2-36 2-34.07 2-34.05 2-34.04	35 35 34 34 34	196.3 193.9 192.9 192.4 192.0	NA NA NA	106 107 107 107 107	72+50 212+40 295+10 321+32	4HR3414+01 4HR3543+02 4HR255+58 4HR280+97	1 4 4 1 4	1,5,11,20,30,48,76,77,118, <u>122</u> 11,30,76,118, <u>122</u> 11,30,76,118, <u>122</u> 11,30,76,118,122 11,30,76,118,122
Beaver Dam Brook #3 Beaver Dam Brook #4 Nutirwik Creek Homewood Spring	034-5 034-4 034-3 034-2	2-34.03 2-34.02 2-34 2-32.05	34 34 34 34	191.8 191.8 190.8 188.4	NA NA NA	107 107 107 107	329+88 334+05 375+54 496+00	4HR290+66 4HR293+50 4HR343+00 4HR470+00	4 4 1 1	11,30,76,118,122 11,30,76,118,122 3,5,11,17,20,21,30,38,48, 64,67,76,118,122 30,41,76,118,122,135
Unnamed Creek Overwintering Creek Nina Creek Oskar's Eddy Unnamed Creek Diothich Bivor	034-1 033-7 033-6 033-5 033-4	2-33 2-32.02 2-31.01 2-31 2-30.02	34 33 33 33 33	187.8 186.8 186.0 185.1 184.9	NA NA NA NA	108 108 108 108 108	525+75 662+80 675+00	4HR496+86 4HR553+73 4HR592+16 4HR632+98 4HR649+00	4 4 1 4	11,30,40,41,64,76,118, <u>135</u> 5,11,30,87, <u>118</u> 11,20,30,76, <u>118</u>
Dietrich River Dietrich River Floodplain Dietrich River Floodplain	033-1 032-3	2-29.03 2-29.02	33 33 32	182.1- 183.3 181.8- 182.1	NA NA NA	108 109 109			4 4 4	1,3,5,11,20, <u>30</u> ,31,62,76,118, 121,126 1,3,5,11,20,30,62,118, <u>122</u> ,126
Unnamed Creek Unnamed Creek West Branch of North Fork Chandalar River	032-2 032-1 031-3	2-28.02 2-28.01 2-28	32 32 31	177.4 177.0 175.4	na Na Na	109 109 109	55+00-78+72		4 4 4	1,3,5,11,20,21,30,42,64,76, 77, <u>118,135</u>
East Creek North Atigun Pass Creek Unnamed Creek Unnamed Creek Who Creek	031-2 031-1 030-2 030-1 029-9	2-27.04 2-27.03 2-27.02 2-27.01 2-26	31 31 30 30 29	171.8 171.7 168.6 165.5 163.8	NA NA NA NA	110 110 111	673+00	5HR1427 5HR1449+51 5HR520+00	4 3 4 4 4	1,3,5,11,30,31,48,67,76, <u>118,13</u> <u>135</u> 11,30,76, <u>118</u>

.

.

.

,

Waterbody	NPRX	NPSI	NPAS	NPMP	AHMP	Alyeska AS	Alyeska Pipe Station	Haul Road Station	Spring Criteria	References
Mickey's 6:30 Creek	029-8	2-25.03	29	163.6	NA	111-112	678+30	5HR541+88	3	11,30,76,118
Whybother Creek	029-7	2-25.02	29	163.5	NA	112		5HR550+80	3	11,30,76,118
Named Creek	029-6	2-25.01	29	163.2	NA	112	681+00	5HR552+37	3	11,30,76,118
Trevor Creek	029-5	2-25	29	160.6	NA NA	112	837+00	5HR709+72	1	11.30.48.64.70.76.118.123
Tyler Creek	029-4	2-24.03	29	160.5	NA	112	881+00	5HR717+90	1	11,30,48,78, <u>118</u> ,12
Unnamed Creek	029-3	2-24.008	29	160.0	NA	112			4	135
Unnamed Creek	029-2	2-24.007	29	159.6	NA	112			1	135
Bicycle Creek	029-1	2-24.006	29	159.5	NA	112			4	135
Waterhole Creek	028-2	2-24.005	28	158.8	NA	112	924+83	5HR801+90	1	135
Roche Moutonee	028-1	2-24	28	154.1	NA	113	1170+91	5HR1053+28	1	3,11,30,48, <u>57</u> ,62,64,76,118
Leentha Creek	027-4	2-23.015	27	152.8	NA	113-114		5HR1122+00	1	11,121
Holden Creek	027-3	2-23.01	27	151.8	NA	114	30+44	5HR1176+47	1	11,30,48,62,64,76,118,121,123
Tad Creek	027-2	2-22.04	27	151.7	NA	114	44+00	5HR1169	2	11,118,121
Atigun River	027-1	2-22	27	148.4	NA	114	20+94	5HR1364+44	1	1,3,5,11,30,31,48,76,77,118
Jill Creek	025-9	2-21.11	25	141.6	NA	115	380+60	6HR229+00	4	11,30,48,64,76, <u>118</u> ,121, <u>122</u> ,135
Jill Creek Tributarv	025-8	2-21.10	25	141.5	NA	115	395+24	6HR234+75	4	11,30,48,76,118
Ed Creek	025-7	2-21.09	25	140.9	NA	115	421+74	6HR436+25	4	11,20,30,48,76,118,121,122,123
Mack Creek	025-6	2-21.08	25	140.6	NA	115	438+29	6HR452+00	4	11,30,48,76,118,122,123,135
Terry Creek	025-5	2-21.07	25	139.9	NA	115	466+12	6HR490+00	4	11,30,48,64,76,118,135
Moss Creek	025-4	2-21.06	25	139.4	NA	115	494+00	6HR500+41	4	11,30,48,76, <u>118</u>
Hallock Creek	025-3	2-21.05	25	139.3	NA	115	504+27	6HR512+00	3	11,30,48,76,118
Clawsod Creek	025-2	2-21.045	25	137.6	NA	115	586+37	6HR607+00	· 4	
Yan Creek	025-1	2-21.04	25	137.0	NA	115	629+06	6HR641+00	4	11,30,48,76,118,122,135
Kuparuk River	024-1	2-21	24	132.6	NA	117	842+00	6HR936+50	1	1,3,5, <u>11</u> ,29, <u>30</u> ,36,48,64,67,
East Fork Kuparuk River	023-3	1-20,01	23	130.6	NA	117	921+55	6HR911+80	4	5,11,30,48,64,76, <u>118</u> ,121
Toolik River	023-2	1-20	23	130.0	NA	117	968+30	6HR948+50	4	3,5,11,29,30,48,64,76,118,
East Fork Toolik River	023-1	1-19.01	23	129.6	NA	117	973+30	6HR970+25	4	11,30,48,76,118,121, <u>122</u>
Mary Lamb Creek	022-2	1-19.005	22	125.0	NA	117	1037+00	6HR1011+00	2	<u>135</u>
Oksrukuyik Cre <b>ek</b>	022-1	1-19	22	124.0	NA	118	1325+64	6HR1285+32	1	1,3,5,11,29,30,48,50,57,64, 76,118
Lower Oksrukuyik Creek	020-1	1-18.01	20	110.3	NA	120	895+76	6HR2109+00	1	1,11, <u>30</u> ,48, <u>57</u> ,64,70,76,77, 118,123, <u>124</u>
## Provisional List of Waterbodies (continued)

Waterbody	NPRX	NPSI	NPAS	NPMP	AHMP	Alyeska AS	Alyeska Pipe Station	Haul Road Station	Spring Criteria	References
Rudy Creek Bassett Creek Dennis Creek Climb Creek Poison Pipe Creek	019-6 019-5 019-4 019-3 019-2	1-17 1-16.03 1-16.02 1-16.01 1-16	19 19 19 19 19	108.6 107.0 106.9 106.3 106.1	NA NA NA NA NA	120 121 121 121 121 121	947+99 1029+20 1033+60 1060+34 1077+10	6HR2153 6HR2228+14 6HR2234+80 6HR2262+60 6HR2318+92	1 4 1 1 1	3,11,29,30,48,76,118,121, <u>122</u> 11,30,48,76, <u>118</u> 11,30,48,76,118,121, <u>122</u> 11,30,38,64,76, <u>118</u> ,121 11,29, <u>30</u> ,48,76,118
Polygon Creek Gustafson Gulch Arthur Creek Sagavanirktok River Side Channel	019-1 018-4 018-3 018-2	1-15 1-14 1-13 1-12.05	19 18 18 18	105.1 102.3 101.9 99.7	NA NA NA NA	121 122 122 122	1125+00 1280+00 1297+50 1424+79	6HR2351+97 6HR2517+85 6HR2536+20 6HR2657+20	1 1 1 1	11,30,48,64,76,118,122 11,30,48,63,76,118,121,122 11,20,30,48,63,64,71,118, <u>122</u> 11,30,48,64,76, <u>118</u> ,121
Sagavanirktok River Side Channel Stump Creek Tributary to Lori Creek Lori Creek Charlotte Creek	018-1 017-3 017-2 017-1 016-3	1-12.04 1-12.02 1-12.015 1-12.01 1-12	18 17 17 17 16	99.1 97.4 94.7 93.6 91.5	NA NA NA NA	122 123 123 123 123	1445+85 1499+00 1719+50 20+12	6HR2084+43 6HR2770+86 6HR2974+15 6HR3083+19	4 2 4 1	11,30,48,76, <u>118</u> 11,30,48, <u>57</u> ,63,76,118 135 11,30,48,63,70,76,118,121, <u>135</u> 11,29,30,64,76,118,122
Happy Valley Camp Creek Milke Creek Unnamed Creek Stout Creek Spoiled Mary Creek	016-2 016-1 015-3 015-2 015-1	1-11 1-10 1-9.5 1-9 1-8	16 15 15 15	87.6 87.1 86.4 83.6 82.4	NA NA NA NA	124 124 124 125 125	256+83 441+00 493+95 701-40	6HR3259+77 6HR3281+77 6HR3332 6HR3471+69 6HR3535+62 6HR3540+11	1 4 1 1	3,5,11,29,30,48,63,64,76, 118, <u>122</u> 3,11,29, <u>30</u> ,48,63,64,76,118 <u>30,135</u> 11,30,48,64,70,76,118, <u>122</u> 11,29,30,48,76,118, <u>122</u> 2,11,22,30,48,76,118, <u>122</u>
Mark Creek Toolik River Tributary Sand Creek Unnamed Creek Lake 802 East Fork Sylvia Creek	014-1 013-1 012-2 012-1 010-1 007-5	1-7 1-5.49 1-5.485 1-5.48 1-5.295 1-5.055	14 13 12 12 10 7	76.5 69.6 67.8 64.3 54.4 39.3	NA NA NA NA	126 126W 126W 126W 129 132	1286+60	6HR4198+97 6HR4481+00 7HR802 7HR1608+94	4 4 4 4 3	3,11,42,43,76, <u>118</u> 11,30,42,43,76, <u>118,135</u> 135 11,30,42,43,76,118, <u>122</u> 11,118, <u>122</u>
Sylvia Creek Tributary to Short Creek Short Creek Telma Creek Pescado Creek	007-4 007-3 007-2 007-1 005-2	1-5.05 1-5.045 1-5.02 1-5.01 1-4.07	7 7 7 7 5	39.0 38.6 38.4 35,8 27.4	NA NA NA NA	132 132 132 132 132 134	1315+25 4829+00 4822+81 4951+44	7HR1624+77 7HR1645+56 7HR1655+59 7HR2232+40	1 3 4 4 4	11,30,48,76, <u>118</u> 135 11,30,48,76,118,135 11,30,48,76,118, <u>122</u> 122

241

1.0

.

## Provisional List of Waterbodies (continued)

Waterbody	NPRX	NPSI	NPAS	NPMP	AHMP	Alyeska AS	Alyeska Pipe Station	Haul Road Station	Spring Criteria	References
Unnamed Lake Low-Life Creek	005-1 004-2	1-4.06 1-3.05	5 4	26.7 23.0	NA	135 135	806	7HR2482+36 7HR2412+36	4	11,30, <b>76</b> , <u>118</u> 122
Unnamed Lake Unnamed Lake	004-1 003-1	1-3.04 1-3.03	4 3	17.5 12.5	NA NA	137			4	
Little Putuligayuk River	002-1	1-3	2	9.4	NA	137	1478+52		4	3,11,30,48,57,76,118,121, <u>122</u>
Putuligayuk River	001 <b>-1</b>	1-1	1	3.2	NA	138			4	27, <u>30</u> ,40,48,56,76,118,121

242